

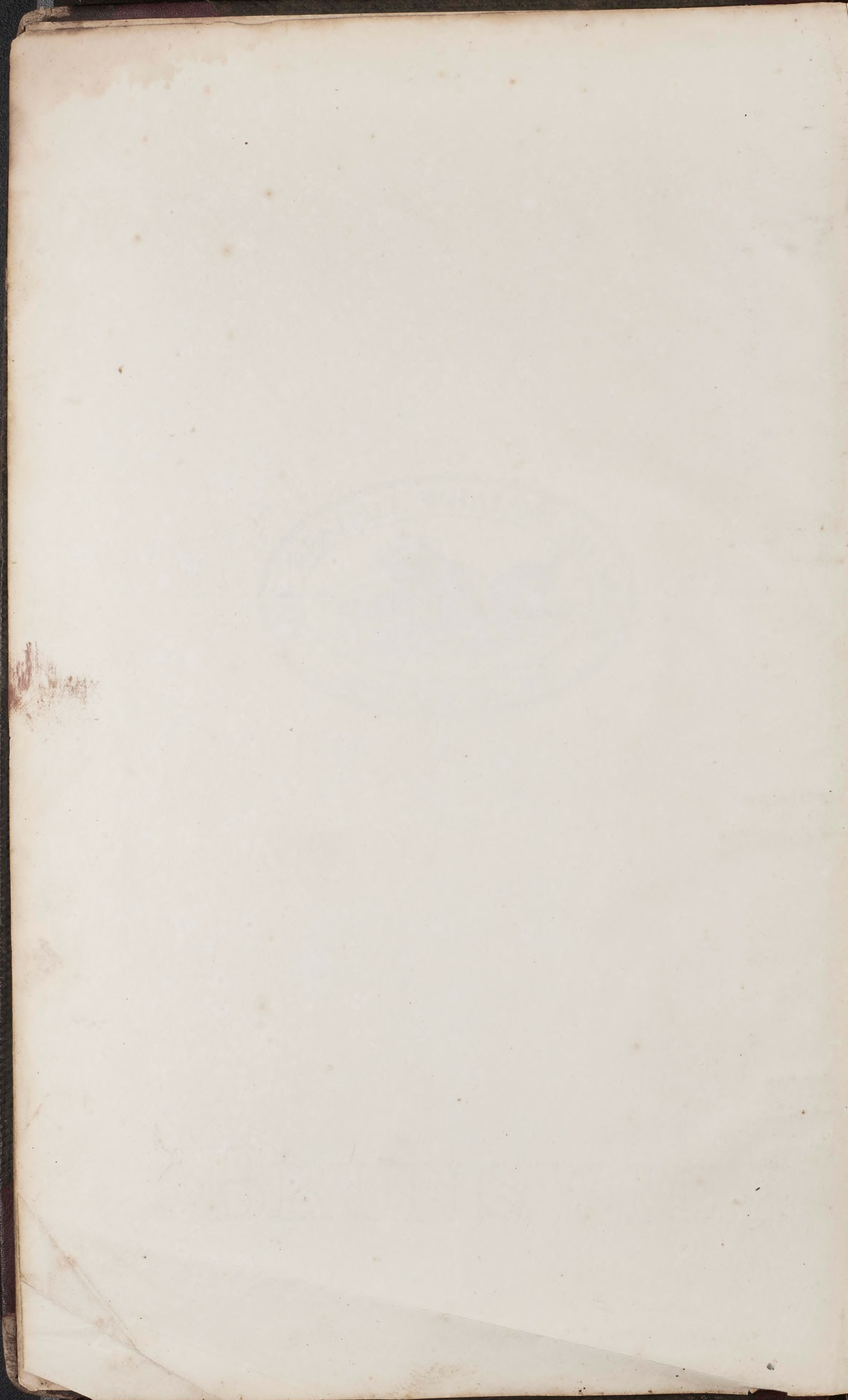
Grozier

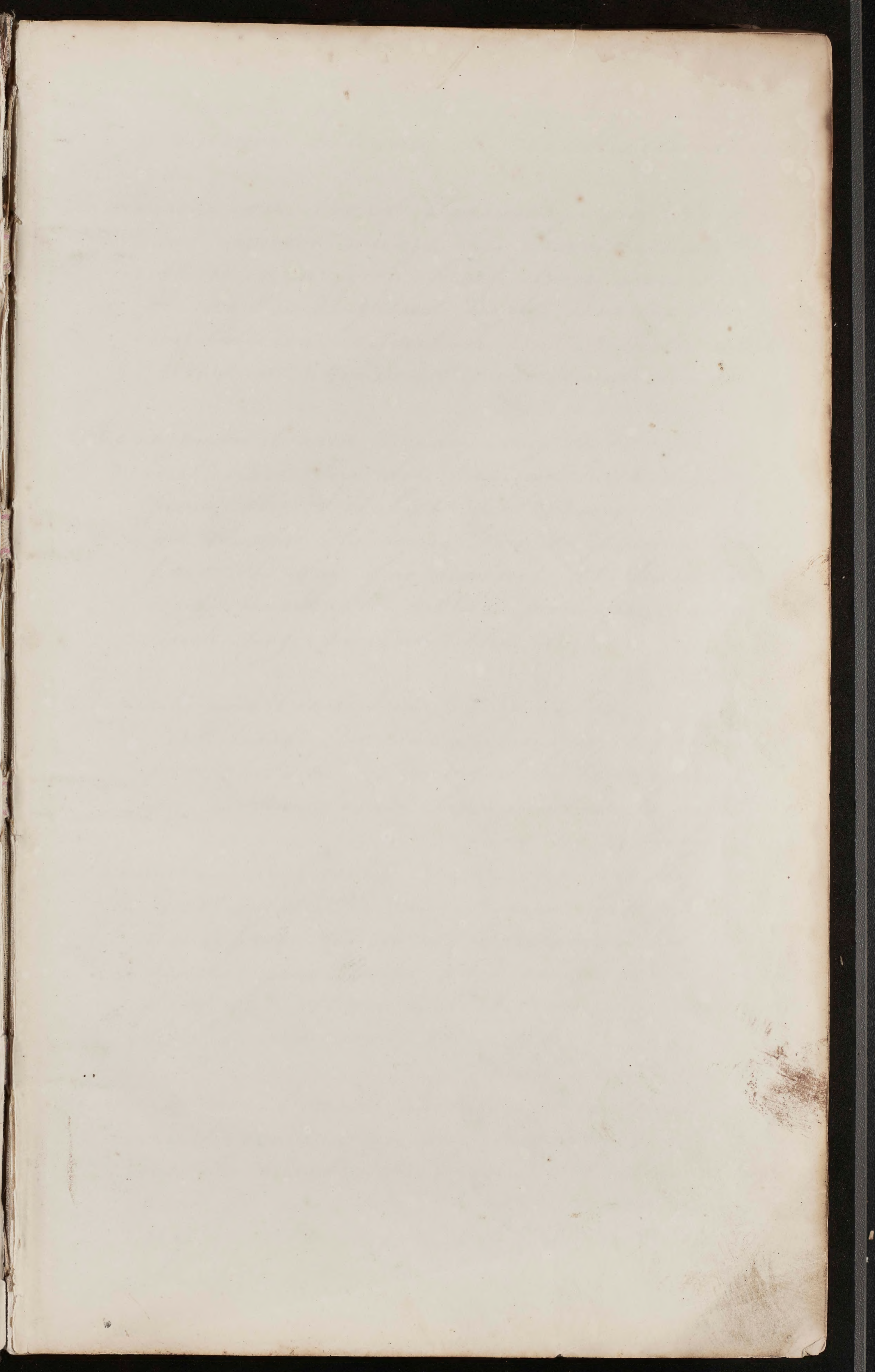
630



7.8
6.4
13.9

O-N-O







Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board
Schooner Elyone W. B. Shello Master

Remarks on board Wednesday - Aug the 15 - 1888
Got under weigh in Provincetown Harbour
at 10 am with fresh breeze from the SW
at 1.30 Pm Highland Light bearing SW from
we take our departure Dist 5 miles Steering
S. by E. at 5 pm wind fresh so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 16
First part this day begins with light breeze
from the SW by W. Steering S. by E.
at 9 am the main ^{Sail} for to fides. Middle
part the day fog without the mainsail
and bend the other fresh breeze at sunset
thick fog so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday - Aug the 17
First part this day begins with fresh breeze
from the SW. Steering S. by E. Latter part the
day strong cables secure anchor so ends this
Lat 41 45 Long 63.50

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 18
First part this day begins with strong
breeze from the Wnd Steering S. by E.
Latter part the day rough at 6 pm
took end mainsail set the try sail steering
S. by E. so ends this day
Lat 40.05 Long 60.00

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 19
First part this day begins with strong
westerly wind steering S. by E. Saw ship
gone to the bad Latter part the fore
weather steering S. by E. Set the fly jib
so ends this day
Lat 38.07 Long 56.50

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 20
 First part this day Breeze with light
 wind from the W. N. W. made all sail
 Steering S. by E. Latter part the day
 fresh Breeze from the W. S. W. so ends this day
 Lat 56.50 Long 54.07

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 21
 First part this day Breeze with Strong
 wind and Squally at 5.20 am Saw a large
 sperm Whale came up ship length
 of 50 ft to at 9.30 board the Boat
 about 11 am L. B. went on and got first
 got store took his line till the whale
 whale did under water could not
 get up with one Boat Ship keeper
 could not pick the Store Boat up
 the mate had to swim on board to
 save the man aft he took is man
 their lost run of one thing to find
 the lost run of in Boat every Squalls
 with rain about 4 Pm I was obliged
 to cut from the Whale and go pick
 the vessel up at 6 Pm found the Boat
 lost the Boat sail same the Chaff
 Short end sail wind St. fresh and rough
 whale did not go to them under water
 So ends this day Lat 56.00 Long 53.00

Remarks on board Aug the 22
 First part this day Breeze with Strong
 Breeze from the Wind Steering S. by E.
 went work rigged the Boat took the Stern
 Boat for Starboard Boat Latter part
 the fine weather at 3 Pm raised Spouts
 made all sail run for them but seeing
 nothing more so ends this day
 Lat 54.50 Long 51.20

Remarks on board Thursday - Aug the 23
all the this day with light airs and
calm steering S by E so ends this day.
Lat 34.08 Long 49.58

Remarks on board Friday - Aug the 24
First part this day Breeze with light wind
from the North steering S by S. saw
Shenbaker and Porpoise. Latter part steering
S by W at sun set shortened sail
so ends this day
Lat 33.47 Long 48.50

Remarks on board Saturday - Aug the 25
First part this day Breeze with light airs and
squalls. Latter part the day calm heading
Tupereuts (Gorse) so ends this day
Lat 34.00 Long 48.20

Remarks on board Sunday - Aug the 26
First part this day Breeze with calm. Latter
part the day light Breeze from the North
heading S by E so ends this day
Lat 34.15 Long 48.05

Remarks on board Monday - Aug the 27
First part this day Breeze with light Breeze
from the North. Latter part fresh Breeze with
rain squalls all sail out at sun set shortened
sail steering S by E so ends this day
Lat 33.58 Long 47.15

Remarks on board Tuesday - Aug the 28
First part this day Breeze with light wind
from the North heading S with all sail out
at 5 Pm tacked ship heading S by W
at sun set shortened sail so ends this day
Lat 33.25 Long 47.00

Remarks on board Wednesday - Aug the 29
all the this day with light S. E. winds heading NW
at 6 Pm tacked ship heading S by W. so ends this day
Lighted sail
Lat 34.25 Long 46.25

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 30
all the this day Calm. Saw Grampus,
one employ Ship. Duty so ends this day
Lat 34.30 Long 16.08

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 31
First part this day Calm. Seted up fore
main rigging. Latter part the day light
breeze from the N. Wind Ship heading S. by E.
Sighted Sail so ends this day
Lat 34.52 Long 15.52

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 1
First part this day Begins with fresh breeze
from the S. E. heading S. by W. with fore low
sails set at 6 Pm tacked Ship heading E. by N.
Shortened Sail so ends this day
Lat 35.15 Long 15.50

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 2
First part this day Begins with fresh ~~trade~~
wind from the S. E. heading to the N. E.
at 8 am. Saw white water run for ore
seeing nothing more hale by the wind heading
S. by W. Latter part the day squally and rain
to reef the fore sail heading N. E. by E.
So ends this day
Lat 35.34 Long 15.20

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 3
all the this day with strong breeze from
S. E. heading South. Latter part the day
saw Grampus and Porpoises. Saw Sail gone
to the Sea so ends this day
Lat 35.38 Long 15.20

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 4
First part this day Begins with fresh breeze
from the S. E. heading S. E. Middle part squally
heading N. E. by E. at 6 Pm tacked round to the
S. E. again with fair fore so ends this day
Lat 35.10 Long 15.18

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 5
 First part this day Began with light breeze
 from the S.W. fine weather heading S.S.W. with
 all sail out. ^{Set up main rigging, boom, sheet plate}
 So ends this day

Lat 52.42 Long 45.10

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 6
 all this day with fine weather light breeze
 from the S.W. heading S.S.W. with all sail out
 at Sun set Shortened sail heading N.E. by E
 So ends this day

Lat 51.14 Long 44.04

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 7
 First part this day Began with light east by
 wind heading S.E. by S. Latter part very
 moderate at Sun set Shortened sail So
 ends this day

Lat 50.15 Long 43.12

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 8
 First part this day Began with light aces
 from the N.W. heading S.W. by W. Latter part
 the day Squally from the N.W. at 1 P.M. Calm
 overcast So ends this day

Lat 51.10 Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 8
 First part this day Began with strong wind
 from the N.E. with very swell from the N.W.W.
 laying under to reef fore sail heading S.E. by E
 Latter part the day quite moderate
 but rough heading S.E. by E. So ends this day

Lat 51.05 Long 43.05

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 9
 First part this day Began with fair weather wind
 North saw three wharves She gon the S.S.W. Latter
 part the day Squally from the N.W.W. with rain
 to reef fore sail heading N.E. by E saw water where
 run for them made out nothing So ends this day

Lat 50.15 Long 42.18

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 11
all the this day with strong wind from the
N.W. and rough lying to under top
fore sail heading E by W latter part the
day little moderate so ends this day
Lat 31.20 Long 41.34

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 12
First part this day begins with fair weather
set the main sail latter part the day fresh
breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. & at
Sun set shortened sail to reef fore sail
saw Grampus so ends this day
Lat 31.45 Long 41.00

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 13
all the this day with fresh breeze from
the N.W. heading N by W. so ends this day
Lat 32.13 Long 41.20

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 14
First part this day begins with light air
and calm at 12 M set the main sail
heading N.W. Saw Birds at Sun set
took in main sail. so ends this day
Lat 32.40 Long 41.50

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 15
First part this day begins with light
wind from the E. made all sail
heading N.W. by W. latter part the very
moderate saw Grampus at Sun set
shortened sail. so ends this day
Lat 33.30 Long 41.32

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 16
all the this day Calm and fine weather
heading N.E. saw Grampus so ends this day
Lat 33.42 Long 41.24

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 17th

First part this day Breeze with fine weather
with light wind from the Sd made all
sail. unbutton the Fore sail and let and
bend the new ones. Latter part the day fresh
Breeze weather looking Squally Steering E by S
Shot bend Sail So ends this day

Lat 34.18 Long 40.18

Thimayfer on board Tuesday. Left the 18th

First part this day Breeze with fresh Breeze
from the S. S. W. Tided the main sail Steering
E by S Saw Ship running to the N. E.
 Latter part the day Squally and quite
rough at Sun set took end main sail so crew
Latter part the day

Long 35.18 Long 35.10

Remart, on board Wednesday Sept the 19

First part this day Begins with light Southly
wind with rain Squally Sun to sail gone 5 o'cl
Water part the day wind Westly 5 o'cl main sail
At Sun Set took end main sail Steaming City of
London this day

Let 35.45 Verig 36.09

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 20

First part this day begins with strong wind from
the N. ship steering E by S latter part
the day squally and rain wind W. S. W.
Fresh San Francisco forebuds this day

Lat 36.50 Long 53.40

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 21

First part this day Begins with strong
breeze from the S.W. and rough steering
by S. Latter part the day moderate
some ships steering East weather thick
at 12 Pm brought to to reef fore sail
Sounded this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 22
 First part this day begins fresh Gale from
 the South laying to. at 10 am wind all
 to. Wind and Clear up. Saw sighted the
 Island of Fayal bearing S by W Dist 10 miles
 kept on running S by E. Middle part Cloudy
 and Squally. At 4 P.m. board the Boat the
 Capt went on shore so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 23
 all the this day with fresh SW Breeze
 and Squally laying of and on so ends this

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 24
 First part this day with light wind
 from the Wind at 9 am took the Boat
 on shore to repaired at 12 M. Capt
 came on board went of to Cruise
 latter part the day Squally to reef fore
 sail rather looking bad so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 25
 First part this day begins with strong
 wind from the Wind with rain Squally
 Middle part moderate and Clear turned
 reef out set the fly for latter part the
 day overcast and thick Island of Fayal
 bearing South Dist 10 miles to reef fore
 sail Ship heading NW. so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 26
 First part this day begins with rain Middle
 part fair weather Saw Black Fish latter
 part fresh Breeze from the Wind near down
 lay under lee of the Island at 5 P.m. very Squally
 with rain to reef fore sail Ship heading NW
 rather looking better so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 27
 First part this day begins with strong west by
 wind laying under the lee of the Island to reef
 fore sail reef try sail and reef fore middle
 part fresh gale latter part the day little
 moderate at 6 Pm very squally with rain
 at 8 Pm heading N.W. by W. So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 28
 First part this day begins with strong wind
 from the N.W. with squally at 11 A.M. turned the
 reef out the sails latter part weather
 looking better wind N.W. So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 29
 First part this day begins with light S.W.
 wind with rain squally board the Boat Capt
 went on to see if the Boat was ready So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 30
 all the this day with ~~with~~ very squally
 laying up and on So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday - Oct the 1
 First part this day with wind from
 the N.W. got the Boat up and little recruits
 and left latter part the day wind
 the same with very squally of Pico So ends

Remarks on board Tuesday - Oct the 2
 First part this day begins with light
 wind from the N.W. Middle part calm
 saw Whaling Brig Garselle Island of Terra
 Baring N.W. Dist 15 miles latter part
 the day stormy breeze from the E.N.E. set home
 shortened sail at 6 to reef fore sail (Kernel
 of fore) Steering S.E. So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday - Oct the 3
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 breeze from the E d Ship by wind heading
 N. by S. Latter part the day wind
 the same Island of St Mary Bearing S E
 Dist 21 miles So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday - Oct the 4
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 breeze from the E d Ship heading S S E
 by wind Latter part the day moderate
 fair weather So ends this day

Lat 33.50 Long 24.36

Remarks on board Friday Oct the 5
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 breeze from the E d Ship by the wind
 heading S. S E. Latter part the day
 the same So ends this day

Lat 34.08 Long 25.00

Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 6
 First part this day Begins with fresh breeze
 from the E d with squally Middle Latter
 part fine weather Ship heading S S E Same
 to sail gone to the E d So ends this day

Lat 33.50 Long 21.52

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 7
 First part this day Begins with fresh breeze
 from E d with light squally Saw to
 sails gone to the S W d Latter part the
 day the same Ship heading S by S. So ends this

Lat 31.30 Long 20.28

Remarks on board Monday - Oct the 8
 First part this day Begins with fresh breeze from
 E d Middle part strong wind and rough weather
 the main sail set the try sail steering S E
 Latter part little moderate So ends this day

Lat 30.20 Long 18.20

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 9
 First part this day begins with fresh breeze
 from the S. S. E. Lighted Island of Palma
 on of Canary Islands. Second the main sail
 Middle part Strong wind with rainy squalls
 W. Y. M. took out Main sail steering S. E.
 So ends this day

(Lat 29.25 Long 16.30)
 Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 10
 all the this day with light wind from
 the N. E. and Calmes Island of Teneriffe and
 Canary are light So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 11
 First part this day begins with light wind from
 the S. E. made all sail latter part the day
 of Fuerteventura saw several Grampses
 at sunset Shortened sail Ship heading
 N. W. So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Oct the 12
 all the this day with thick weather and
 Drizzling of Fuerteventura under short sail
 So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 13
 all the this day with light wind from
 the S. E. W. all sail out Island bearing
 N. W. at sunset Shortened sail saw the north
 So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 14
 all the this day with light wind from the
 S. E. and fine weather of Fuerteventura
 saw Grampses So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday - Oct the 15
all true this day with light wind from
N.W. all sail out Chasing after ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~the~~
Saw Phenacks, Sun set Short end sail
So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday - Oct the 16
all true this day Calm Saw Steamer
gone to the N.W. Saw Phenacks Island
Bearing N.W. So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 17
First part this day Begins with Calm
Middle part light Breeze from the N.W.
at 2 P.M. Saw Kitcher and spouts made
all sail got Boat ready Towed to be
Shall Phenacks At Sun set Short end
Sail. of Fucivertura rather overcast
and thick So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 18
all true this day with light Breeze from
the N.W. at Sun set of Fucivertura
Light House Bearing 3 Dist 8 miles
heading N by W So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Oct the 19
First part this day Begins with light
Breeze from the N.W. all sail out Latter
part the day Calm So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 20
First part this day Begins with light air
and Calm Latter part the day light Breeze
from the N.W. Steering N. by E. Phenacks
So ends this day
Lat 22.25 Long 14.10

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 21
all the day with fresh trades
Steering W. by N. at 6 Pm steering
W. S. W. weather thick so ends this day
Lat 25.50 Long 18.30

Remarks on board Monday Oct the 22
First part this day begins with fresh trades
Steering W. by S. Later part the day
trades moderate weather thick. Saw Steamer
going to the N. at 6 Pm jibed over steering
W. S. W. so ends this day
Lat 24.40 Long 17.45

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 23
all the day with light trades and
breezy steering South so ends this day
Lat 23.15 Long 18.00

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 24
First part this day begins with light wind
from the N. steering South at 10 am
jibed over steering W. by S. Latter
part the little more wind but thick
so ends this day
Lat 22.15 Long 18.20

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 25
all the day with fresh trades steering
W. by S. at 6 Pm now heading to the
N. so ends this day
Lat 21.15 Long 20.10

Remarks on board Friday Oct the 26
all the day with fresh trades and
breezy steering W. by N. Saw Steamer going
to the N. at 6 Pm now heading S. by S.
so ends this day
Lat 20.50 Long 21.33

Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 21
all the this day with fair weather
at 7 am wore ship steering W. by W.
at Sun set bore to heading to the N. E.
So ends this day

Lat 20.50 Long 22.39
Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 22
First this day begins with fresh trade
Latter part the day quite moderate
Ship heading to the N. E. So ends this day

Lat 20.50 Long 23.20
Remarks on board Monday Oct the 23
First part this day begins with fresh
trade at 7 am wore ship steering
S. by W. at Sun set bore to heading
to the S. by E. So ends this day

Lat 20.40 Long 23.49
Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 24
all the this day with strong trade
steering S. at 4 Pm bore to heading
S. by E. saw no skimmers gone to the
N. E. So ends this day

Lat 20.30 Long 23.42
Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 25
First part this day begins with fair
weather Broke out the main, all fill
Salt water. Bore the all fore sail
and set heading S. by E. Latter
part fresh trade at 5 Pm wore ship
heading N. by E. So ends this day

Lat 18.30 Long 23.25
Remarks on board Thursday Nov the 1
all the this day with fresh trade at 8 am
keep of steering W. by N. at 4 Pm hauled to
heading N. N. E. school Black Fish at 7 am weather
looking squally So ends this day

Lat 18.40 Long 24.50

Remarks on board Friday Nov the 2
 First part this day Begins with fresh trade,
 Later part quite fair Sprock the Brig D. Small
 So ends this day Lat 18.45 Long 24.57

Remarks on board Saturday Nov the 3
 all the this day with fair weather
 at 8 am set the main sail heading S.E.
 so the sails gone to the N.W. & small on sight
 at Sun set Shortened sail still heading
 S.E. So ends this day Lat 18.15 Long 24.57

Remarks on board Sunday Nov the 4
 First part this day Begins with fair weather
 Saw numbered Skimmers gone to the S.W. &
 Later part the day fresh trade on company
 with Brig D. A. Small at 8 P.M. more ship
 heading to the N.W. So ends this day Lat 18.12 Long 23.50

Remarks on board Monday Nov the 5
 First part this day Begins with light trade
 with rainy Showers Ship heading N. by E with
 all sail out Middle and latter part fresh
 trade Saw to Squar reggers gone to the S.W.
 Saw Grampas at Sun set Shortened sail
 heading S. by E. So ends this day Lat 18.50 Long 24.05

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov the 6
 First part this day Begins with fair weather
 at 7 am set the main sail Ship heading
 N. by E Saw numbered Merchantman gone
 to the S.W. Sighted the Brig D. A. Small
 gone to the S.W. at 12 M. Tacked Ship
 heading S. by E at Sun set Shortened sail
 So ends this day Lat 18.55 Long 23.50

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov the 7
 First part this begins with fresh trades
 Ship heading S.E. At 8 am sighted Pt Seal
 gone to N.E. at 2 pm were ship heading
 N.W. fresh trades so ends this day
 Lat 16.10 Long 22.14

Remarks on board Thursday Nov the 8
 First part this day begins with fresh trades
 at 8 am sighted S.E. to the windward
 whaling made all sail at 10 board the
 boat, whales turned to the windward
 went out side latter part the day
 strong trades Spoke the bark President of
 New Bedford short end sail heading S.E.
 so ends this day
 Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Nov the 9
 First part this day begins with fair weather
 middle and latter part strong trades
 sighted whaling brig and S.E. at 8 am
 set ship heading to the N.W. so ends this day
 Lat 18.52 Long 23.25

Remarks on board Saturday Nov the 10
 First part this day begins with fresh trades
 at 8 am were ship heading N. at 3 pm
 began of steering N.W. at 5 pm
 sighted to whalerman filed over and
 hauled to heading E. so ends this day
 Lat 18.55 Long 23.17

Remarks on board Sunday Nov the 11
 all time this day with fresh trades
 and heavy ship heading to the N.W. at
 5 pm were ship and lay to the N.W.
 whaling bark and S.E. and sight
 so ends this day
 Lat 18.50 Long 23.30

Remarks on board Monday Nov the 12

First part this day Begins with fresh trade,
Middle and latter more moderate but smothery
Spoke the Sch. Adelia Chase. Ship heading
to the Nbd So ends this day

Lat 18.50 Long 25.32

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov the 13

all the this day with fresh trade, thick
weather ship heading S by E ends this day

Lat 18.32 Long 25.25

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov the 14

First part this day Begins with strong trade,
with very small from the Nbd Ship heading
to the North latter part the day quite pale
saw no Stimers, gone to the Sbd
So ends this

Lat 18.54 Long 25.36

Remarks on board Thursday Nov the 15

all the this day with fair weather
fresh trade at 8 am set the main sail
saw square rigged bound to the Nbd
Ship heading S by E sun set Short end sail
still heading E d So ends this

Lat 19.08 Long 25.30

Remarks on board Friday Nov the 16

First part this day Begins with fresh trade,
at 8 am wore ship heading to the Nbd latter
part the day fair saw whaling Sch. ~~at~~
standing to bid So ends this day

Lat 19.05 Long 25.02

Remarks on board Saturday Nov the 17

all the this day with fresh trade overcast
at 10 am wore ship heading S E. saw Stimer
bound to the Nbd So ends this day

Lat 19.25 Long 25.20

Remarks on board Sunday Nov the 18

First part this day Begins with fresh
trades sighted whaling Sch. to the windward
with Boat out made all Sail and Shave
an Company with D. & Small and Baltic
rather so thick that never sighted the whals
at 6 Pm shortened Sail Ship heading S. & E.
under short-sail so ends this day

Lat 19.12 Long 22.47

Remarks on board Monday Nov the 19

First part this day Begins with strong
trades and rough Ship heading N. by N.
at 2 Pm wore Ship heading S. & E. sighted
2 whale men so ends this day

Lat 19.45 Long 22.40

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov the 20

all the this day with fair weather
Ship heading N. by N. at 1 Pm wore Ship heading
S. & E. sighted whaleman so ends this day

Lat 19.30 Long 22.50

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov the 21

First part this day Begins with fresh trades
quite clear spots the Bark George Mary
Ship heading to the N. & E. so ends this day

Lat Long

Remarks on board Thursday Nov the 22

First part this day Begins with fine
rather raised spots to the windward
made all sail at 10 am made out to
be Sulphurum Bark on sight at 5 Pm
spots Sch. Baltic shortened Sail Ship
heading S. & E. so ends this day

Lat 19.40 Long 22.44

Remarks on board Friday Nov the 23
 Took all the this day with light trades
 man from Smoky overcast Gave the Bark George Mary
 the Bark saw Steamer gone to the SW at 6 Pm
 wore Ship heading to the NE so ends this day
 Lat 19.10 Long 22.15

Remarks on board Saturday Nov the 24
 First part this day Begins with strong trades
 and rough Smoky Middle part clearing
 of W. by 1 at 8 Pm hauled by the wind
 heading S.E. by S saw Steamer gone to the
 W. so ends this day
 Lat 19.14 Long 22.58

Remarks on board Sunday Nov the 25
 all the this day with light trades Smoky
 Ship heading to the NE ~~with all~~
 so ends this day
 Lat 19.05 Long 22.55

Remarks on board Monday Nov the 26
 First part this day Begins with fair
 rather Smoky saw Black fish at 10 am
 kept up steering W. at 4 Pm spoke
 the D. S. small ship heading S.E. so ends this day
 Lat 19.14 Long 22.45

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov the 27
 all the this day with fresh trades Ship
 running up to the NE and company with
 Adeline Chase and D. S. small at 5 Pm
 hauled by the wind heading S.E. by S
 thick and rough so ends this day
 Lat 19.05 Long 23.35

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov the 28
 all the this day with strong trades Ship heading
 to the NE at Pm wore Ship heading S.E.
 Adeline Chase saw Squire regged gone to the
 SW so ends this day
 Lat 19.08 Long 23.28

Remarks on board Thursday Nov the 29
 First part this day begins with fresh
 trades ship heading to the N. E. Latter
 part the day fair weather at 6 Pm more
 ship so ends this day
 Lat 19.16 Long 23.15

Remarks on board Friday Nov the 30
 all the this day with fair weather
 ship heading to the N. E. Saw Steamer
 gone to the S. W. so ends this day
 Lat 19.18 Long 23.00

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 1
 First part this day begins with light
 trades and fair weather at day light
 saw whale came up fouled with ship
 board the boat on Company with
 adeline Chace whale gone to the windward
 at 8 am she was out the side from
 the mast head at Sun set saw Blue fish
 short cord sail ship heading E. S. E.
 so ends this day
 Lat 19.25 Long 23.24

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 2
 all the this day with light trades and
 fair weather ship heading to the N. E. Saw
 Steamer so ends this day
 Lat 19.40 Long 23.00

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 3
 all the this day with fresh trades evening
 to the N. E. at 4 Pm hauled by the wind
 heading S. E. by E so ends this day
 Lat 19.35 Long 23.52

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 4
 all the this day with strong trades saw
 Bark George & Mary shaft the L. B. put
 on the Stern and took the Stern Boat
 for W. B. so ends this day L L

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 5
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 trades Latter part the day fair weather
 saw Black fish Porpoises Ship heading
 N'd so ends this day

Lat 19.15 Long 23.20

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 6
 all the this day with fine weather
 Ship heading Different Courses sighted
 whaling Barls & Schrs so ends this day

Lat 19.14 Long 25.00

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 7
 First part this day Begins with light
 wind from the N'd Ship Steering Different
 Courses saw Stencor Sun Set.
 Shortened Sail heading N'E so ends this

Lat 19.00 Long 23.17

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 8
 First part this day Begins with light
 wind from the N.W. with many Gulls
 Ship heading to the N'd Latter part
 the day overcloud saw Steamer at 6pm
 work ship heading to N'd so ends this day

Lat 19.05 Long 23.35

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 9
 all the this day with light Northley
 wind Ship heading to the N'd so ends this day

Lat 19.12 Long 23.20

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 10
 First part this day Begins with light
 trades with many Gulls running of
 Different Courses at Sun Set headed
 by the wind heading North so ends this day

Lat 18.54 Long 23.54

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 11

First part this day Begins with fresh trades and many Squeals Ship steering NW Later part the day fine weather at 3 Pm gited over running SW at Sun set hauled by the wind heading SE how to so ends this day

Lat 19.14 Long 24.08

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 12

all true this day with light trades running up to the Wed at Sun set hauled to heading - bid so ends this day

Lat 18.55 Long 24.40

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 13

all true this day with fair weather trades with passing many Squeals sighted the Island of St. Thomas Ship running S.W. at Sun set hauled by the wind heading NE so ends this day

Lat 17.30 Long 25.07

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 14

First part this day Begins with fresh trades of St Antonio Later part the day strong trades saw the neck reef for sail heading NE so ends this day

Lat 17.10 Long 25.20

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 15

First part this day Begins with fair weather and light trades Spoke Brig D. St. Small Boyling 80 Bl Sperm whale Later part the day fresh trades with Squeals reef for sail heading NE so ends this day

Lat 17.44 Long 25.55

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 16

all true this day with fair weather ship heading SE saw the neck Small on sighted so ends this day Lat 18.00 Long 26.00

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 17
all the this day with light trades
with many squalls Ship heading
N. by W. at Sun set Short end sail
Strick bypoise lower, so ends this day
Lat 18.55 Long 26.58

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 18
First part this day begins with light trades
made all sail saw the larks at 8 am tacked
Ship heading S by E. at Sun set Short end
sail Ship heading N. so ends this day
Lat 18.25 Long 26.50

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 19
First part this day begins with light trades
made all sail tacked Ship heading S. E.
Middle part fresh trades with squalls
tuck end main sail sighted whaling
Sch. Latter part overcloud so ends this day
Lat 18.15 Long

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 20
all the this day with strong trades
Ship heading N. E. saw two ships gone to
the S. at 5 P. M. more Ship heading S. E.
up fore sail so ends this day
Lat 18.40 Long 26.04

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 21
all the this day with strong trades
Ship heading S. E. with to reef fore sail
saw square rigged go to the S. so ends this day
Lat 17.50 Long 25.40

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 22
First part this day begins with strong
trades kept of and run to the leeward
of the Island St Antonio sawing away
on the fore sail and felt Ship lagging
by calm trying to work up there
so much this day

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 23
 First part this day Began with fair
 weather at 10 am let the main sail
 of Parafal Bay at 1 Pm got the trade
 Strong bearing kee low sail heading
 S. by E at Sun set St Vincent Bore 11¹⁸
 Dist 12 miles

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 24
 First part this day Began with Strong
 trade with Parafal Squalls at 8 am came
 to anchor at St Lucia an Company
 the Bark President George & Mary De Small
 W. H. P. Adelia Space Cru employ an
 Ships Duty So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 25
 all the this day with Strong trade
 laying to anchor setting up head gear
 top mast rigging So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 26
 all the this day with fresh trade weather
 looking better Side Sticks the jib Rains
 the jib bon gais So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 27
 all the this day with Strong trade
 laying to anchor repairing fore sail
 So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 28
 all the this day fair weather Strong
 fore sail Brg left latter part the
 day bend the fore sail So ends
 this day

Remarks on board Saturday Dec
all the this day with fresh trade, at
1 am got under way at 11 came to anchor
at San Vicente So ended this day

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 30
all the this day with fresh trade,
laying to anchor Cook and mate left
Port last night So ended this day

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 31
all the this day Strong trade the
fore mast hands went to work this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 1
all the this day Strong trade, we could
not be found looking after some small

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan the 2
all the this day with fair weather got
under way at 7 1/2 tons of water at 4 PM
got under way with some breeze towards
the south So ended this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan the 3
all the this day fair weather of breeze
in day by the ship at 11 am got the
fore mast hands put the day for
to make good to the Port to put the
Ship at anchor

Remarks on board Friday Jan the 4
all the this day with fair weather
breeze of 1/2 ton North George & the
masted three and four sails
with the wind at 11 am got the
Ship at anchor

Remains on board Thursday Jan the 11
 First part this day begins with strong
 trade wind except a shower and then
 our ship takes part of the day
 to reef her sail ship heading N.W. to
 the south this day

Jan 11 48 Long 21 48

Remains on board Friday Jan the 12
 all the day with strong trade wind
 heading N.W. at 11 am ship took N.E.
 at 6 pm more ship heading N.W. and
 gone to the S.W. rough and bumpy
 to end this day

Jan 12 48 Long 21 48

Remains on board Saturday Jan the 13
 all the day with strong trade wind
 rough ship heading N.W. lighted
 a lantern and Marchant's lantern at 11 am
 more ship heading N.W. lighted lantern at 11 am

Jan 13 48 Long 21 48

Remains on board Sunday Jan the 14
 first part this day begins with fair
 weather ship heading N.W. at 11 am
 first the day with fair weather
 gone to the S.W. to end this day

Jan 14 48 Long 21 48

Remains on board Monday Jan the 15
 all the day with fair weather at 11 am
 made all sail ship heading N.W. at 11 am
 first the day with fair weather at 11 am
 more ship heading N.W. at 11 am

Jan 15 48 Long 21 48

Remains on board Tuesday Jan the 16
 all the day with fair weather ship heading
 N.W. at 11 am more ship heading N.W.
 more ship heading N.W. at 11 am

Remarks on board Monday Jan the 21
 first part this day Begins with fresh breeze
 South by E. H. Phillips taking care to be
 lighted Sudden. The evening had strong
 fresh part the day. Strong breeze
 for sail Ship heading S. by E. wind strong
 fresh

Remarks on board Monday Jan the 21
 all day this day with fair weather and
 strong breeze H. Phillips sailing
 all day good to the S. by E. wind. Ship day
 fresh

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 22
 all day this day with fair weather strong
 breeze. H. Phillips sailing. Ship heading
 S. by E. lighted to a late hour. The day
 fresh

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan the 23
 all day this day with very moderate
 breeze. Jan Street at 6 PM gain the
 Bush. President's shoreward this day
 fresh

Remarks on board Thursday Jan the 24
 all day this day with fair weather
 light winds. H. Phillips sailing. Ship heading
 S. by E. with all sail out lighted &
 what time at 1 PM. Jan Street and sail
 Ship heading S. by E. quite this day
 fresh

Remarks on board Friday Jan the 25
 all day this day with fair weather and
 light winds. H. Phillips sailing. Ship heading
 S. by E. with all sail out lighted &
 what time at 1 PM. Jan Street and sail
 Ship heading S. by E. quite this day
 fresh

on board Saturday Jan the 26
all day this day with fine weather
fine heading but with all our
own resources, I still hope at length
to get the vessel back to the
water and the day

on board Sunday Jan the 27
all day this day with light wind and
fine weather the heading but by
at 10 AM the vessel was
at 11 AM the vessel was
at 12 AM the vessel was

on board Monday Jan the 28
First part this day begins with fresh
trades and rough at 11 AM some raised school
spoon whales are company with school
advice they load the boat, mated
get part to large whale the other boat
get part to another good whale the
boat cap side with my ^{hand} ~~hand~~
It was as he was I could before an
hour could get to me it was part to the
big whale with one of the boat
he had fouled line he had to cut
whale started to inward run me
out the side vessel lay by the whale
all night. Tuesday the 29

about 8 AM I was ready to get on from
the whale and try to make the school
strong trades and rough. My
little wife after lighted both the
started twice from the whale fearing
to get on long side at 12 AM the
boat got busting gear up at 1 PM
rough we are. Both the boat cap
side some of the crew
helping to cut out the line the boat

all on board with up for the night
he ends this day

Monday on board Wednesday Jan 10
First part this day begins with strong
land wind blowing from and get ready to
Boyle at 1 PM started the water running
up Kloba at 2 PM were ship heading
down to sail from to the all water
there in light to end this day

Tuesday on board Thursday Jan 11
First part this day begins with fresh
water looking better running up Kloba
and Koyling Drafter part the day
pass water ship heading to
he ends this day

Wednesday on board Friday Jan 12
all day this day with light water and
fine weather Koyling from down to Kloba
Ship heading to end this day

Thursday on board Saturday Jan 13
all day this day with fine weather lighter
whaling bark and Koyling from shore to
canoe on board and took in oil 25 Blk
Later part the day clear of Kloba at 4 PM
set the two sail to wind and run
Ship heading to end this day

Friday on board Sunday Jan 14
all day this day with light water looking
the Kloba water from one corner from
down for ship Koyling and Kloba
by the water from one corner from
Kloba

Monday Feb the 3

First part this day Began with fresh
breeze and smooth Ship heading N by E
and entered about 10 am to the Red
Water part the day weather - looking down
at other were Ship heading to the N by E
and there was light to wind this day
Lat 14° 45' N Long 23° 20' W

Tuesday Feb the 4

First part this day Began with fair
weather Ship heading to the N by E and
part the day a fair Breeze President
whaling Brig on sight Ship heading
to the N by E this day
Lat 15° 20' N Long 23° 30' W

Wednesday Feb the 5

all this day with fresh breeze Ship
heading to the N by E the Island of St. John
at 6 PM Spoke and rough up to sail
at 8 PM were Ship heading to the N by E
to wind this day
Lat 17° 30' N Long 23° 50' W

Thursday Feb the 6

all this day with strong trade
Ship heading to the N by E for the
ground the 1st at 8 PM were Ship
heading to the N by E to wind this day
Lat 18° 50' N Long 24° 10' W

Friday Feb the 7

all this day with strong
breeze and rough Ship heading to the N by E
at 10 AM the men were seen
left to sail you to the N by E
to wind this day
Lat 19° 30' N Long 24° 30' W

at 4 PM the men were seen
left to sail

Remarks on board Saturday Feb the 9
 First part this day Begun with strong trade
 Brought out fore sail and hauled. Latter
 part the day fair wither ship heading
 S.W. but at dusk took on E. wind
 raised sprit made out nothing. Sailed this day
 Lat 11.55 Long 28.10

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 10
 all day this day with fresh trade
 Ship heading S.W. by S. Saw sail gone
 to the S.W. Sailed this day
 Lat 12.00 Long 28.10

Remarks on board Monday Feb the 11
 First part the day Begun with fresh
 trade ship heading N.W. Latter part the
 day wither taking better at 10.00
 ship heading S.W. Sailed this day
 Lat 12.00 Long 28.10

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb the 12
 First part this day Begun with fresh
 trade and smoky. Latter part fair
 wither ship heading S.W. by E. as when
 raised. Sailed sprit whale gone to the
 windward. Heard the boats fired
 to head there of should not do nothing
 at all. At dusk came on board. Sailed this day
 Lat 12.57 Long 28.10

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb the 13
 First part the day Begun with fair
 wither Island of St. Antonio. Knewen &
 Latter part the day fresh trade
 and smoky ship heading N.W. by N.
 Sailed this day
 Lat 13.00 Long 28.10

Remarks on board Thursday Feb the 14
all day this day with strong trades
and breezy winds this day

Lat 11° 10' Long 24° 30'

Remarks on board Friday Feb the 15
First part this day begins with fresh trades
and breezy middle and latter part
fine weather saw small black fish
then clear goes to the end of the day

Lat 11° 20' Long 24° 30'

Remarks on board Saturday Feb the 16
all day this day with light trades
and foggy few squalls ship heading
N by E 1/2 S in noon ship the end of the day

Lat 11° 30' Long 24° 30'

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 17
all day this day with light trades and
breezy ship heading N by E 1/2 S in the day

Lat 11° 40' Long 24° 30'

Remarks on board Monday Feb the 18
First part this day begins light trades
and breezy at 10 am made all sail
ship steering S by E. Latter part the
day steering S by E saw steamer at 10 am
at Shortland head ship heading E by S
the end of the day

Lat 11° 50' Long 24° 30'

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb the 19
First part this day begins with fresh
trades strong at 10 am came to
anchor at St. Lucia point the ship
ward on deck to repair the masts Monday

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb the 20
this day taking to anchor in evening boat
board will be in regular shape by

Remarks on board Thursday Feb the 21
 We began this day laying at anchor passed Ship
 Long Point Side & Boat wither Sunday morning the
 night

Remarks on board Friday Feb the 22
 First part this day Calm water part
 wind from the westward at 8 P.M.
 got under way Ship by the wind heading
 N.W. by W. & ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb the 23
 First part this day begins with light
 the wind Middle & latter part from the
 from the S.W. at Sea at Sea at Sea at Sea
 sail Sea from the S.W. light with
 having the Ship laying by Calm
 make want is large at Sea this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 24
 First part this day begins with light
 and Calm at Sea passed School of
 whale heard the Boat's alarm
 see them about 10 am Boat got first
 got her one of them little half an
 took them long Side got up the
 gear at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at
 made both whales on Deck took gear
 toward light from the West Ship
 heading N.W. by W. & ends this day
 Feb 12.08 Long run

Remarks on board Monday Feb the 25
 First part this day begins with light
 breeze from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. by W.
 light toward the land may make some
 started the work water part took gear
 took gear from the S.W. at 1 P.M. in the
 heading N.W. by W. & ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 26
all the day with light N.W. wind
Boat at 2 P.M. (could) round Island of
St. John's bearing N.W. Dist 15 miles Saw
numbered Schooners gone to the N.W. Ship
beaching bid to land this day
Walt Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb the 27
all the day with light trade (S.W.)
bearing N.W. by N. Short round to west
beach part the day saw large black
fish board for them but got nothing
at 1 P.M. kept off N.W. evening towards the
Island at 4 P.M. all off shore to end this day
Walt Long

Remarks on board Thursday Feb the 28
first part this day begins with fresh trade
at day light kept off run round of St. John's
Bay and Boat on shore by 10 AM to man
John Brig (Gazet) Capt. Higgins at 2 P.M.
Boat got on board got on man ship
laying by value to end this day

Remarks on board Friday March the 1
all the day with fair weather saw
Schooll Porpoise ship Steaming N by N
to end this day

Remarks on board Saturday March the 2
first part this day begins with strong trade
ship Steaming N by N at 8 AM fitted over
steering N.W. at 11 AM spoke the Back President
ending water part the day ship by the
wind heading N by E at 1 PM
up fore land to end this day
Walt Long

Remarks on board Sunday March the 5th
all weather day with fresh trade. Ship
heading N.W. at 6 PM were ship heading
up to end this day.

Lat 16.52 Long 28.31

Remarks on board Monday March the 6th
First part this day Began with light trade
and cloudy. Middle of latter part fresh trade.
Ship S.W. at 6 PM were ship to the N.W.

Lat 18.55 Long 28.48

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 7th
First part this day Began with fresh
trade. Ship heading N.W. Latter part
running to the N.W. at 6 PM headed by the
wind heading S. & S.W. this day.

Lat 16.30 Long 29.00

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 8th
First part this day Began with fresh trade.
Ship heading S.W. Latter part light trade.
Smoky at 6 PM were ship heading N.W.
to end this day.

Lat 16.00 Long 29.00

Remarks on board Thursday March the 9th
First part this day Began with fair
weather light trade. Smoky fresh trade
middle of latter part light trade. Began
Gazelle and light trade. Ship heading
N.W. to end this day.

Lat 18.45 Long 29.08

Remarks on board Friday March the 10th
First part this day Began with fresh trade and
smoky ship heading N.W. at 6 AM were ship
heading S.W. Latter part this day light trade
fair and back heading to the N.W.
to end this day.

Lat 18.00 Long 29.00

Remarks on board Saturday March the 9
all day this day with fine weather light
breeze ship heading N.W. Spoke Brig Galle
at 10 the vessel came from Hancock
Voyager. So ends this day
Lat 18.35 Long 21.30

Remarks on board Sunday March the 10
Breeze this day Began with light breeze
at 4 am ship was up. Steering N.W. by N
Brig and the on sight of her she made
all water part fine weather Moderate
Ship Steering N.W. by N. So ends this day
Lat 18.35 Long 21.30

Remarks on board Monday March the 11
First part this day Began with light
breeze ship steering N.W. by N. up during 10th
and by sail latter part the day ship
steering N. So ends this day
Lat 18.35 Long 21.30

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 12
First part this day Began with light
breeze ship steering N. at 3.30 P.M. raised
spruce to water gone to the N.W. quick
at 4.30 board the Boat L.B. went on
board whale moving at 5.30 P.M.
got first got Boat shore at 7 P.M. took
the whale long side looked for sail
So ends this day
Lat 18.35 Long 21.30

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 13
all day this day with fine weather at day found
up cutting gear at 4 am had the whale on
board with cutting raised spruce ^{whale} made all
sail to water gone quick to the side at 1 P.M.
board the Boat about 3 P.M. went on got
first at 4 P.M. took the whale long side

Looked for mail at the west end, near
 Cape Klatok and Uluks. Found the day
 after at 11.30 Long 52.15

Remains on board Thursday March 14th
all the day with light trade at day light
sailed for and caught the whale at 10 hrs made
the whale on board, send around cutting
gear and got ready to Boyle at 12 M. Made
the work. Later part of the day heads
were ship, hauling. I. J. & J. Soends. Friday
March 15th 1853

Remarks on board Friday March 18th
all day this day with light trade ship
loading & discharging cargo. Blotter & Boy very
lighted sail & also anchor this day
Chas. W. 1852. Henry H. 20

Remarks on board Saturday March 26th
 First part of the day Began with light trade,
 Lighted Sloop Boyling Saw whaling Barks
 come to the 10th Later part the day fresh
 trade at 2 Pm (Could) down the water
 Looked down sail set fore sail whist
 hunting wh ends the day
 D. V. 1852 Henry 5274

Remains on board Sunday March the 11th
all the this day with fresh ship lay
to hauling Net & on board the rest of
the oil from Uddia Chase & into her
Hull 1602 Days 383

Remained on board Monday March the 18th
 Part of this day began with fresh wind,
 ship heading N.W. & steering Starboard Boat
 Later part the day steering to S. E.
 sailed three on Sept 1st and then boat
 towards this day

Remains one Pound Tuesday March the 17

First part this day began with strong
trade ship Liberty City. S. at 4 am
passed white whaler kept up for some
during morning hours. In afternoon the
day far better so good this day

Dear Mr. Longfellow

Remains on board Wednesday March 20

first part this day began with fresh
rain. Up during W. breeze. Some black, but
rather just the sky quite moderate as I'm
fired over during W. P. M. so quite clear

Leaf 142. Long 38, 45.

Remarks on board Thursday, March 16th 1841

all the day with light trade.
They arrived W. A. M. at Deer Pt.
jibed over bow to heading & it
to anchor the day.

Chilopoda Gray 58, 10

Remains on board Friday March the 22

Chelmsbury Key 55.40

all I'm this day with light breeze,
 & fine weather. Having different
 crews I'm sent you to the N. W. 2^d
 Ship, heading N. W. So ends this day

Chubbuck Long 57/20

Respectfully and sincerely,
 Your obedient servant,
 J. M. Smith

all the time day with fine weather
lighted so that you go to the West
at 8 am the make & Boat School hands
little Squamish round the Lake
about under River in water the sea,

1824 Dec 19

Remarks on board Monday March the 25
 First part this day Begins with light trades
 Ship steering N.W. sighted four sails
 at 10 m filed over steering N.W. by 1 at 11 m
 hauled by the wind heading S.W. ends this day
 Lat 16.45 Long 80.50

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 26
 First part this day Begins with light
 trades with passing many Sgaleys sighted
 10 sails gone to the N.W. Latter part the
 fresh trades at 4 P.m. were ship heading N.W.
 at Sun set bore to S. ends this day
 Lat 17.05 Long 81.22

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 27
 all time this day with fresh trades Ship
 heading N.W. fresh trades President bore
 to W. at 10 m bore to the N.W. at Sun set
 were ship to S. ends this day
 Lat 17.30 Long 81.50

Remarks on board Thursday March the 28
 First part this day Begins with fresh trades
 at 10 m bore of Ship steering N.W. by 1
 at 11 m filed over steering N.W. by 1 sighted
 sail gone to the N.W. at Sun set bore to
 heading N.W. so ends this day
 Lat 18.02 Long 82.10

Remarks on board Friday March the 29
 all time this day with fresh trades Ship
 steering S. by E. bore to the N.W. sighted sail
 so ends this day
 Lat 18.00 Long 82.15

Remarks on board Saturday March the 30
 all time this day with fresh trades at 10 m
 bore of Ship steering N.W. by 1 at 11 m bore to
 by the wind to the N.W. so ends this day
 Lat 18.12 Long 82.40

Remarks on board Sunday March the 31
 First part this day Begins with fresh trade
 Ship heading N.E. at 9 a.m. raised Spout
 more Ship Head for at. Doing nothing more
 Ship heading - E. S. E. So ends this day
 Lat 15.30 Long 41.15

Remarks on board Monday April the 1st
 all day this day with fresh trade Ship
 heading N.E. repairing my sail so ends this day
 Lat 15.25 Long 41.20

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 2nd
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 trade with passing S. gale Ship heading
 S. by E. Latter part the day with
 taking over so ends this day
 Lat 15.25 Long 41.25

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 3rd
 First part this day Begins with fresh trade
 Ship heading S. by E. at 12 M. filed over
 Shering N. by N. at Sunset were the
 heading N.E. So ends this day
 Lat 15.10 Long 42.15

Remarks on board Thursday April the 4th
 all day this day with fresh trade Ship
 heading N. at 6 P.m. were Ship heading
 S. E. So ends this day
 Lat 13.35 Long 42.40

Remarks on board Friday April the 5th
 First part this day Begins with fresh trade
 Ship heading S. E. at 11.30 P.m. raised Breches
 prove to be Spuran whales at 2 o'clock
 the boat L. B. went on first Iron down
 whale started to the windward quick
 at 11 tried our best we are there till
 Sun Set at 6 P.m. Boat came on board
 Short and sail so ends this day
 Lat 13.10 Long 42.30



Remarks on board Saturday April the 1

First part this day Began with fresh trade and
swell from the NE at 6 am raised Breeches
Spence to be sperm whales seeing nothing
more till 2.30 Pm saw them again at 3 Pm
board the boats went on both boats got
sant. D. K. lost is whale lose whale got
fouled with is line parted at 8 Pm took
whale long side took out fore sail and got
cutting gear up. So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday April the 2

all time this day with fresh trades and steady at
day light turned to cutting at 8 am had the whale
ah board and down gear round up, Bolder clear
head work up for the day ship, heading S. by E
So ends this day

Lat 13.30 Long 43.00

Remarks on board Monday April the 3

all time this day with fresh trades and steady
swell from the NE at 8 am started the
fires. wore ship heading N. by E. So ends the day

Lat 13.20 Long 43.00

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 4

First part this day Began with strong trade
and rough Bay line at 1 am could do much
Later part the day wore down the sail clear
up ship at 8 Pm set for sail took out
main sail ship heading S. by E. So ends this day

Lat 13.18 Long 43.18

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 5

all time the day with strong trades and
rough ship heading S. by E. up for sail
So ends this day

Lat 13.18 Long 43.00

Remarks on board Thursday April the 11
 First part this day Began with fresh trades
 at 7 am kept off Ship Steering W. by N.
 Latter part the day Squally at 6 PM hauled
 to heading N. by E. ends this day
 Lat 14.55 Long 43.55

Remarks on board Friday April the 12
 all this day with fresh trades
 at 7 am kept off Ship Steering W. by N.
 at Sun Set hauled to heading N. by E. ends
 Lat 15.11 Long 44.16

Remarks on board Saturday April the 13
 First part this day Began with fair weather
 Ship Steering W. by S. at 12 M. Shifted main Sail
 Gaffsail Steering W. Latter part fair
 weather So ends this day
 Lat 15.50 Long 45.35

Remarks on board Sunday April the 14
 all this day with light trades and
 overcast Steering W. by S. at 6 PM hauled
 over Steering W. by N. So ends this day
 Lat 16.11 Long 46.11

Remarks on board Monday April the 15
 all this day with fair weather light
 trades sighted 60 sails, gone to the N. E.
 at 4 PM Saw three black Ship Steering W. by N.
 So ends this day
 Lat 17.35 Long 47.35

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 16
 all this day with light trades brook over
 the side for best bend the best of the condmen
 the old one kept back found it rotten Ship
 Steering W. by N. So ends this day
 Lat 18.50 Long 48.50

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 11th
 First part this day Began with fresh trade,
 Ship steering N.W. at 8 am fished over
 steering W. all sail out so ends this day
 Lat 14.20 Long 54.05

Remarks on board Thursday April the 12th
 all day this day with fresh trade very much
 from the N.E. Ship steering W. S.W. so ends
 this day
 Lat 13.10 Long 56.14

Remarks on board Friday April the 13th
 First part this day Began with fresh trade
 Ship steering N. by N.W. at 6 am fished over
 at 6 pm sighted the Island of
 Barbadoes bearing W. S.W. Looked and mained
 fished over then under fore sail. so ends this day
 Long 58.50 Lat 13.10

Remarks on board Saturday April the 14th
 First part this day Began with fresh trade
 at 8 am came to anchor at Bridgetown Barbados
 at 8 pm weight anchor bound for Dominica
 strong trade with squalls evening fair
 sail so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday April the 15th
 all day this day with fresh trade Ship steering
 N.W. at 10 pm off North end Dominica
 so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April the 16th
 First part this day Began with light trade
 at 8 am came to anchor at Prince Rupert Bay
 got the Stern Boat of Stern Pump Suck
 water and got ready to fill fresh water
 back President's and Adelia Chase sea water
 so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25
First part this day sunny Middle and latter
part fair weather Put Ship out Side
do ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April 26
all day this day with fair weather
filling water do ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday April 27
all day this day with fresh trades
filling water and getting wood
do ends this day

Remarks on board Friday April 28
all day this day with fair weather
getting wood and Balast President of
do ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday April 29
all day this day with fair weather
Starboard watch on liberty at 8 P.M.
Saw the crew come on board today
do ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday April 30
all day this day with strong trades Port
watch on Liberty do ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April 30
First part this day Breeze with light trades
at 10 am got under way at 11 P.M. of
Bussell's Daying by Calm Saw Small
Black Fish Ship Steering N.W. & W
at 12 am Set Sighted Montserrat
Bearing N.W. by N. 10 miles this day

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 30
 First part this day Begins with fresh trade,
 Ship Steering N. N. W. at 10 am came to
 anchor at St Estacia Bart. Presidente
 left so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 1
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 trades with Squalls at 2 Pm got under
 way on Company with Sch Adelia Chase
 at 3 Pm sighted Loma Vie Light Baring
 North Ship Steering N. N. W. with fresh
 low sail so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday May the 2
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 trades Ship Steering N. N. W. sighted Brig running
 to the N. W. Ship heaving some thick
 Porpoise so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday May the 3
 First part this day Begins with fresh trades
 and rainy Squalls Ship Steering N. N. W.
 Latter part of the day wind S. S. E. Brig
 in sight Ship Steering N. by W. so ends the day
 Lat 20.16 Long 141.42

Remarks on board Saturday May the 4
 all true this day with rainy and
 overcast Sea Sch gone to the Sea
 at 6 Pm took out main sail Ship
 Steering N. by W. wind S. S. E. so ends this day
 Lat 22.30 Long 15.00

Remarks on board Sunday May the 5
 First part this day Begins with rainy Middle a sea
 Latter part Calm Ship heaving Deserente, low
 at Sun set light arises from the Sea Ship Steering
 N. W. so ends this day Lat 22.30 Long 15.00

Remarks on board Monday May the 6
 First part this day Begins with fair
 weather wind from the West Ship by
 the wind shifted on Side (Cora Deck
 Latter part Squally Ship heading
 N. by W. So ends this day
 Lat 22.30 Long 67.40

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 7
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 breeze from the West at 6 am washed
 the fore beam or Broke at 12 M to reef
 fore sail took Barret of fore ship
 heading N. by N. Latter part more
 moderate Saw three mustel fisher gone
 to M. So ends this day
 Lat 23.30 Long 68.00

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 8
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 wind from the West Ship heading N. by W.
 Latter part quite Moderate Steady
 to fish the fore beam at 6 PM Set
 Main Sail So ends this day
 Lat 24.30 Long 68.35

Remarks on board Thursday May the 9
 First part this day Begins with light
 air and calm Latter part the same
 but employing Ship Duty So ends this day
 Lat 25.00 Long 68.40

Remarks on board Friday May the 10
 all day this day with calm Ship heading
 to the West up out the fore beam
 Scholl Porpoise So ends this day
 Lat 26.00 Long 68.45

Remarks on board Saturday May the 11
 First part this day Begins with fresh breeze from
 the West Middle part rough took in main sail
 Ship heading by the wind N. by N. So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday May the 12
 First part this day Began with light
 S.W. wind and Sunday at 8 am Set out
 the main Sail Ship heading N.W.
 Latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat 31.50 Long 70.35

Remarks on board Monday May the 13
 all time this day with fresh Breeze from the
 S.W. Ship steering W. by N. Latter part this
 day saw sail gone to the S.W. saw then back
 & Grampus so ends this day
 Lat 32.25 Long 72.28

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 14
 all time this day with fresh Breeze from the
 N.W. Ship under Short Sail heading W.
 Saw sail gone to the S.W. so ends this day
 Lat 32.40 Long 73.50

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 15
 First part this day Began with Strong Breeze
 from the S.W. Ship laying to under fore &
 fore sail Latter part Calm 7 PM every body
 with rum & tender and Littering Ship heading
 S.W. so ends this day
 Lat 32.55 Long 74.20

Remarks on board Thursday May the 16
 First part this day Began with Calm saw
 to S.W. Latter part light Breeze from
 the N.W. Ship heading South saw Porpoise
 & Grampus so ends this day
 Lat 32.35 Long 74.55

Remarks on board Friday May the 17
 First part this day Began with fine weather
 Paint the main Deck Latter fresh Breeze
 from the S.W. Ship steering W. N.W.
 at 7 PM wore Ship heading S.W. so ends this
 Lat 32.40 Long 75.35

Remarks on board Saturday May the 18
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 breeze from the E. with many Scaup
 Pick-up, Plank gal Porpoise, Latter
 part Strong breeze from E. and fore Sail set
 fore by Sail Ship heading E. by S. ends this day
 Lat 31.57 Long 76.00

Remarks on board Sunday May the 19
 First part this day Begins with fresh
 Gale from the N.W. at 11 am. blowed
 the fore by Sail very well running from
 the E. at 4 pm wind howled. Set at
 5 pm quite moderate Ship heading N. by E.
 under fore and fore Sail by Sail & fore Sails
 Lat 31.57 Long 76.00

Remarks on board Monday May the 20
 First part this day Begins with fresh breeze
 from the N.E. turned up and sails
 at 12 M. wind N.W. blowing fresh with
 very well running from the E. Latter
 rather looking better wind N.W. light
 Ship heading S.W. So ends this day
 Lat 32.35 Long 75.50

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 21
 First part this day Begins with fair weather
 Latter part the day wind S.W. Smoky
 Ship heading N.W. So ends this day
 Lat 31.25 Long 75.25

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 22
 First part this day Begins with Scaup
 and many Middle and Latter part
 fair weather wind from the N.W. Ship
 heading S.W. Saw Sail gone to the
 N.W. So ends this day
 Lat 31.00 Long 75.00

Remarks on board Thursday May the 23
 First part this day begins with fresh breeze
 from the NW and rough latter part fine
 wither ship steering NW by N. Searther
 mast she bound to the NW So ends this day
 Lat 31.15 Long 76.17

Remarks on board Friday May the 24
 First part this day begins with light airs
 from the NW Middle part Calm latter
 part light breeze from the SE ship heading
 NW So ends this day
 Lat 30.20 Long 76.58

Remarks on board Saturday May the 25
 First part this day begins with light winds
 from the SE and fine wither ship heading
 NW latter part fresh breeze at 8 PM
 shoot and sail to reef fore sail ship heading
 S.E. So ends this day
 Lat 31.05 Long 77.50

Remarks on board Sunday May the 26
 all the this day with fair wither ship
 S.E. by E at 8 AM saw white waters
 made out nothing saw sail gone to the
 NW So ends this day
 Lat 30.55 Long 78.42

Remarks on board Monday May the 27
 First part this day begins with fair wither
 ship heading NW latter part strong breeze
 from the NW saw breeches at 6 PM with
 ship heading S.E. to reef fore sail wither
 backing Squally So ends this day
 Lat 30.40 Long 78.50

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 28
 all the this day with fresh breeze from the SE ship
 steering S.E. by E at sunset to reef
 fore sail her to heading S.E. So ends this day
 Lat 31.00 Long 79.00

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 29
 First part this day begins with light breeze
 from the S. by E. at 11 am shot all sail
 ship steering N. W. W. latter part steering
 N. E. with fresh breeze shortened sail
 ship heading East So ends this day
 Lat 31.15 Long 16.08

Remarks on board Thursday May the 30
 all day this day with fresh gale from
 the S. by E. ship laying to under top
 fore sail by sail & fell heading East
 Sea & weather good to the E. & S. by E.
 at 7 P. M. wind about the same with passing
 squalls So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday May the 31
 First part this day begins with strong
 gale from the S. by E. ship laying to but soon
 shipped sea over the S. by E. on Deck & sent out
 to pieces Caraway the Sky light the Binnacle
 opened the fore Deck on the Starboard side
 broke the whole Spokes Bruised Cripple men
 lost Binnacle & Diver at kept the ship up seeking
 North latter part the day little moderate
 still running overcast & thick at 8 P. M. blowing
 three fore sail So ends this day
 Lat 31.00 Long

Remarks on board Saturday June the 1
 First part this day begins with same
 at 8 am moderate Breeze wind hauled
 to N. W. heading to range Middle part still
 ranging but thick saw Brig laying to heading
 E. by N. at 10 P. M. wind hauled to the N. W.
 So ends this day
 Lat 31.00 Long

Remarks on board Sunday June the 2^d
 First part this day began with light
 breeze & Calm & Spoke the Sch. ^{Caprice} Knowles
 at Sun set made all sail Ship steering
 N. N. E. Saw Steamer and she gone to
 the N. wind E. S. E. very light & ends this day
 Lat 10⁰⁰ 10⁰⁰ 10⁰⁰

Remarks on board Monday June the 3^d
 all day this day with little light wind
 ship heading S. E. Spoke the Sch. Steamer gone
 to the N. E. all day ends this day
 Lat 10⁰⁰ 10⁰⁰ 10⁰⁰

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 4th
 all day this day with light Southley
 winds Ship steering N. E. by N. Saw
 numberd Sails got to Porpois so ends this day
 Lat 8⁰⁰ 10⁰⁰ Long 73⁰⁰ 40⁰⁰

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 5th
 all day this day with fair weather light
 Southley wind Ship steering N. E. by N. Saw
 ship gone to the E. S. E. three mast Sails
 to the S. at 8 Pm. wind N. N. W. fresh
 all sail so ends this day
 Lat 8⁰⁰ 35⁰⁰ Long 72⁰⁰ 30⁰⁰

Remarks on board Thursday June the 6th
 First part this day fresh breeze from the
 S. W. at 1 am sighted Shinnock boat
 at 2 Pm up saw 8 Pige. at 9 came by
 Pollock ship wind N. N. W. fresh
 so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June the 7th

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board
Schooner *Alexone* to E Mello master

Thursday August 22 1889

From mid night til mid at
11-30 A m got under weight
in Provincetown Harbor with
moderate Breeze from the W S W
stood out the Harbors at
Sundown highland light
Bearing W S W steering S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
from 8 P m til mid night light wind
4

Friday August 23 1889

From mid night til mid moderate
almost calm at 5 P.m spoke the
fishing Schooner *Abraham Lincoln* of Provincetown
from 8 P.m til mid night thick
fog squaley nasty weather and rain

Saturday August 24 1889

From mid night til mid
Clear light Variable wind
steering S E by S from 8 P.m
til mid night thick fog light
wind from the East steering S E by S

Schooner Aleyone of Provincetown
 Sunday August 25 1889

From mid night til meric rain
 Squally nasty weather wind from
 the S E at 2 P m took in the
 main sail set the try sail
 wind hauled round S.W. rain

Squally steering S E by S under
 foresail gib and try sail
 from 8 P m til mid night

Strong Breeze from the East
 Squally rain nasty bad and
 disagreeable weather steering S E by S

Monday August 26 1889

From mid night til meric

Strong wind from the East

Squally and rain rough and
 disagreeable weather steering

S E by S under foresail gib

and try sail at 4 P. m

put 2 reefs in the foresail looking

wicked from 8 P. m til mid

night blowing a strong gale

hauled down the gib have too under 2

reefs foresail and try sail wind from the N E

Tuesday August 27 1889
 From mid night til merid Schooner
 hove too under short sail
 Blowing strong gale from the
 NE heavy sea running
 Schooner labouring heavily from
 8 P.m til mid night the same

From mid night
 Wednesday August 28 1889

new fore lanyard
 From mid night til merid more
 moderate betts weather at 8 a.m
 hove the reefs out the foresail
 and set the main sail and
 staysail steering S.E by S. Saw
 a Schooner Bound northward
 from 8 P.m til mid night
 Clear weather light wind from the
 N.E steering S.E by S the shipkeeper
 Benjamin Rose took in sick off duty Both
 legs Paralyze helpless to himself

Thursday August 29 = 1889

From mid night til merid
 Light wind from the N.E this
 day stored down the chains from
 8 P.m til mid night Calm
 Shipkeeper off duty sick

Schooner Alcyon A Mello master
 Friday August 30 1889
 From mid night til merid calm
 used the Boat sails from 8 P.m
 til mid night light Breeze from
 the S.W steering S E by S Shipkeepers
 off duty sick

Saturday August 31 - 1889
 From mid nigh til merid
 moderate Breeze from the S.W
 from noon til 8 P.m fresh
 Breeze from 8 P.m til mid
 night fresh Breeze showery rain
 Shipkeepers off duty sick

Sunday ~~August~~ September 1 - 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the South ~~dr~~ by the
 wind all sails out saw a
 3 masted Schooner Bounce Southward
 from 8 P.m til mid night
 Squally fresh Breeze rain steering S E

Monday Sept 2 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
 from the S.S.W from 8 P.m til mid
 night fresh Breeze steering S E by E
 Shipkeepers sick off duty

Tuesday Sept 3 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze steering E.S.E from 8 P.m.
til mid nigh fresh Breeze from the
S.W clear weather started to make a touch
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Wednesday Sept 4 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Schooner working Eastward
Saw a sail Bound Eastward
from 8 P.m til mid night
moderate Breeze Schooner working Eastward
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Thursday Sept 5 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
working Eastward m. at noon

Antonio John a Seaman Refusing
duty Refusing taking his masthead
So he was confined in irons from noon til

1 P.m from 8 P.m til mid night Squaley rain
fresh Breeze working Eastward Shipkeeper
sick off duty

Friday Sept 6 1889

From mid night til merid Squaley rain
fresh breeze from the N.W Schooner

steering S.E by E under short sail
from 8 P.m til mid night a heavy

Squall from the N.W had to shorten
sails or turn turtle one or the other
Shipkeeper sick off duty

On Board Schooner Alcyone

Saturday September 7 1889

From mid night til meric fresh breeze
 Squally in the afternoon heavy squall from
 the N. E at 4 more moderate from
 8 Pm til mid night strong wind
 squally rain nasty weather this day
 Rove off new fore through haulyard
 shipkeeper sick off duty

Sunday Sept 8 1889

From mid night til meric blowing
 a fresh gale wind 2 reef the foresail
 Schooner running E by S under 2 reef
 foresail wind about S W - squally
 from 8 Pm til mid night
 Blowing a strong gale from the S. W
 Squally nasty bad weather Schooner running
 under 2 reef foresail E by S sometimes
 shipkeeper sick off duty

Monday Sept 9 1889

From mid night til meric strong gale
 Cloudy squally nasty bad weather
 from noon til 8 Pm the same
 shaked a heavy sea and stove the
 Dory all to guts from 8 Pm
 til mid night still blowing a gale
 this day he was compel to confine
 2 men in irons for fighting
 and drawing knife at each other
 John Joseph and Henry
 Kept them in iron 1 hour
 account of the weather could not
 keep them any longer
 shipkeeper sick off duty

A. G. Mello Master

61

Tuesday Sept 10 1889
From mid night - til merid still blowing
Strong at 1 P.m commence to moderate
down light showers at 4 P.m moderate
down most calm cleared off all round
at 5 P.m Breezed up from the N.W.
quite fresh from 8 P.m til mid
night more moderate hoist the gib -
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Wednesday Sept 11 1889
From mid night - til merid
Squally rain Variable wind calm
some of the time after noon cleared
off Breezed up from the N.E
steering S.E by E under holo
foresail gib and try sail from
8 P.m til mid night moderate wind
one of the men cut his hand layed up ^{off duty}
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Thursday Sept 12 1889
From mid night til fresh Breeze
From the N.E at 8 am Set the
mainsail Schooner by the wind
heading South and Eastward Employed
today trying to make a port Rack
from 8 P.m til mid night moderate
most calm Shipkeeper sick
off duty

Schooner *Alcyone*

Friday Sept 13 1889

From mid night til merid Calm
 Took in the main sail and foresail
 and lit her kick it out and she
 is kicking too she dont want any
 invitation for that finish the foot-
 Rack from 8 P.m. til mid night
 at 9 P.m. Breezed up from the S.W
 steering S.E. by E under foresail try sail
 and give clear weather shipkeeper
 sick off duty

Saturday Sept 14 1889

From mid nigh til merid, fresh
 Breeze from the S.W. gave a new
 fore boom toping lift, sunset
 from 8 P.m. til mid night fresh breeze
 saw a sail Bound Southward
 shipkeeper sick off duty

Sunday Sept 15 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the S.W. at 8 A.m. a
 heavy Squet from the South rain
 Blowed strong until 4 P.m. then
 moderate down leaving a short heavy
 Sea at sundown Cleared off all round
 from 8 P.m. til mid night
 showery rain fresh breeze
 shipkeeper sick off duty

A. E. Mello Master

Monday September 16 1889

From mid night til merid Cloudy
Showery rain rough disagreeable
weather saw 2 sails bound Northward
from 8 P m til mid night Clear
weather Schooner working Eastward
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Tuesday Sept 17 1889

From mid night - til merid Showery
Rain huddy duddy light air some time
Calms Some time all kinds of times
and weather after noon made all sails
at sundown Calm, astating down with
the sails again to save them rise
from 8 P m til mid night light wind
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Wednesday Sept 18 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the N.E Clear weather
made all sails steering S'E by S
dried the potatoes today made a bucket
from 8 P m til mid night - strong
N.E wind squally rain
Shipkeeper sick off duty

On Board Schooner Alcyon

Thursday Sept 19 1889
 From mid night til merid
 Strong N.E. wind Steering
 S.E. by S with all sails out
 at Sundown took in the
 main sail and flying jib
 from 8 P.M. til mid night
 fresh Breeze from the N.E.
 Shipkeeper sick off duty

Friday Sept 20 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh
 N.E. wind Steering S.E. by S took
 out the hole for Beef today
 from 8 P.M. til mid night more moderate
 shipkeeper sick off duty

Saturday Sept 21 1889
 From mid night til merid moderate
 N.E. wind light showers once a while
 made a line tub today ~~from~~ off
 a new lineyard starboard fore rigging
 from 8 P.M. til mid night fresh Breeze
 shipkeeper sick off duty

A & Mello Master

Sunday Sept 22 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the N.E Schooner steering
S E by S under foresail & flying jib
And trysail Clear pleasant
Weather from 8 P m til mid night the same
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Monday Sept 23 1889

From mid night til merid fresh N.E
wind Schooner working South and Eastward
from 8 P m til mid night strong
N.E trades Schooner under short sails
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Tuesday Sept 24 1889

From mid night til merid strong
N.E trades Schooner under short sails
Saw several sails bound Southward
From 8 P m til mid night fresh N.E trades
Shipkeeper sick off duty

Lat 21.55
Long 24.47

Wednesday Sept 25 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
N.E trades Schooner under short sails
from 8 P m til mid night - more moderate

Lat 21.32
Long 23.52

On Board Schooner Alcyone

Thursday Sept 26 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
 Trades Saw several sails and
 2 steamers made a pump spare and
 a line tub cover from 8 P m til mid
 Night moderate breeze from the N E
 Shipkeeper sick off duty also
 Robert is sick off duty

Lat 21 05

Long 23 09

Friday Sept 27 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
 Breeze from the N. E broke out today
 For water and flour also fed a cask
 With salt water partly made a line tub
 Dried the flock warps and old roaps
 made a new fore boom pennant
 From 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze
 Shipkeeper sick off duty

Lat 20 45

Long 22 32

Saturday Sept 28 1889

From mid night til merid fresh N E
 Wind from 8 P m til mid night
 Strong N E trade wind
 Shipkeeper sick off duty

A. E. Wells Master

Sunday Sept 29 1889
 From mid night til merid
 Strong NE trade wind S. hooves
 Under 2 reefs fore sail try sail
 and bot gill from 8 P m til
 mid night the same strong wind
 Shipkeeper is sick off duty

Monday September 30 to last 1889
 From mid night til merid Strong
 NE wind Schooner under short-
 Sails rough from 8 P m til mid
 Night Strong wind and rough
 Shipkeeper sick off duty
 Lat 20.22
 Long 29.15

Tuesday October - 1 = 1889
 From mid night til merid Strong
 NE trade wind Schooner under short
 Sails rough made 2 tub racks
 From 8 P m til mid night Strong wind
 Shipkeeper is sick off duty

On Board Schooner *Aleyone*
 Wednesday Oct 2 1889
 From mid night til meric Strong
 NE trade wind Schooner under short
 Sails made a line tub from 8 P m
 til mid night Strong NE wind
 Saw a steamer bound Southward
 Shipkeeper is off duty sick

Thursday October 3 1889
 From mid night til meric Strong
 Breeze Schooner under short sails from
 8 P m til mid night the same
 Shipkeeper is off duty sick

Friday Oct 4 1889
 From mid night til meric. Strong
 NE wind Schooner under short
 Sails from 8 P m til mid night
 Strong NE trade wind Schooner
 under short sails shipkeeper is sick
 off duty

Saturday Oct 5 1889
 From mid night til meric Strong
 NE wind under short sails from 8
 P m til mid night Strong NE wind
 Shipkeeper is sick off duty

Lat 19 15-
 Long 22 48

A E Mello Master

Sunday October 6 1889

From mid night til merid strong
N E wind Schooner running W S
under short sails rough from
8 A.M. til mid night strong wind
Shipkeeper is sick off duty

Lat 19.44 N
Long 24.28 W

Monday Oct 7 1889

From mid night til merid strong
N E wind at 10-30 A.M. sighted the
Island of St Antonio bearing
E S E about 35 miles distance
hauled the Schooner by the wind
at 7 P.M. most calm hoolie doolie
from 8 P.M. til mid night moderate

Tuesday Oct 8 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze steering S S E at 1 P.M.
Sighted the Island of Brava
bearing South about 30 ^{miles} distance at
7 P.M. hove to on the lee of the Island
in the calm the sick man ship keeper Benjamin Rose
beg the Captain to land him on shore the Capt landed him
at 8 P.M. square away steering
S S W the Captain did not want to land the
man but he beg so hard that he is sick and so
lost to his home and sick did not want to
any farther with the Vessel so the Capt took pity
on him and landed him on his native land
Antone Mello Captain J. Joseph P. Thompson mate
William L. Rich Second mate

Witness
Witness

On Board Schooner *Aleyone of Provincetown*

Wednesday October 9 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze Schooner under short sails
Steering S'S'W at day light the
Island of Brava in sight Bearing
NNE distance about 40 miles
Rove off a new Linard to the Port
main rigging put a cask with
Salt water from 8 Pm til mid
night fresh Breeze Steering S'S'W

Thursday October 10 1889

From mid night til merid more
moderate cloudy heavy rain at 11 a.m
shore ship standing to the North and
westward steering S.W. Squally
raining ~~few~~ spouts call them
Phinbacks saw a sail Bounded
Southward from 8 Pm til mid night
cloudy fresh breeze

Friday Oct 11 1889

From mid night til merid clear
weather Steering NW saw 4 sails
Bounded South from 8 Pm til mid
night fresh breeze clear weather

A E Mello master

Saturday October 12 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from Eastward Clear weather
Steering N. W Overhauled the blocks
Chains See that they are ready for
use from 8 P m til mid night
fresh breeze steering N W

Sunday Oct 13 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
N E trades, from 8 P m til mid
night the same steering W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N

Monday Oct 14 1889

From mid night til merid strong
N E trade wind Steering
W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N rough from
8 P m til mid night strong trades

Tuesday Oct 15 1889

From mid night til merid strong
N E trades Steering W by N
Saw Blackfish from 8 P m
til mid night strong trade wind

On Board Schooner Alcyone of Provincetown

Wednesday October 16 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh
 N E trade Steering W by N
 under foresail and trysail from
 8 P m til mid night strong wind

Thursday Oct 17 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh
 N E trades steering W by N under
 fore sail and trysail from 8 P m
 til mid night squally rain fresh
 breeze from the E S E steering W

Friday Oct 18 1889
 From mid night til merid squally
 Rain nasty weather steering W
 under foresail and trysail from
 8 P. m til mid night squally

Saturday Oct 19 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh
 trades squally rain steering W
 Rough from 8 P m til mid night
 strong trade wind squally rain

A. E. Mello Master

Sunday Oct 20 1889

From mid night - til merid strong
Trade wind steering w under
Fore sail and try sail squally rain
From 8 P m til mid night
strong wind squally rain steering w

Monday Oct 21 1889

From mid night til merid strong
trade wind steering w under fonesail
and try sail from 8 P m til mid night
showery rain rough steering w

Tuesday Oct 22 1889

From mid night til merid fresh
wind from the East steering w by N
Broke out the hole from Reef
started - Wask $2\frac{1}{2}$ barrels from
8 P m til mid night moderate

Wednesday Oct 23 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
Cloudy light showers some times
Saw a sail repaired the clock
from 8 P m til mid night moderate

On Board Schooner Alcione of Provincetown

Thursday October 24 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
 Wind from the East Steering W
 At 11 A m set the main sail and
 Topsail made a head vice saw 2 sails
 Bound W from 8 P m til mid night
 moderate wind from the ESE all sails out

Friday Oct 25 1889

From mid night til merid clear
 Weather moderate Breeze all sails out
 Steering W by N made a stop
 from the fore boom takel and
 a cat warp from 8 P m til mid
 night moderate Steering W

Saturday Oct 26 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
 mid clear weather saw a sail bound
 mistward stopped 2 blocks from
 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Sunday Oct 27 1889

From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
 clear steering W at 10 A m sighted
 the Island of Dominica Bearing W at
 9 P m come to anchor at Prince Rupert
 Bay Dominica from 9 til mid night
 all well

A. E. Mello Master 6-2 75

Monday October 28 1889

From mid night til merid showery
Rain this day broke out the hole
Pump the salt water out of the
Casks ready to put in fresh water
Washed the Schooner outside & cleared
the fore mast & traded a little fruits
From 8 P.m til mid night Still to anchor

Tuesday Oct 29 1889

Anchored at Dommea From mid
night til merid showery rain and
Employed filling water at 5 P.m
got all the water is wanted cleared
up decks from 8 P.m til mid night as usual

Anchored at Dommea

Wednesday Oct 30 1889

From mid night til merid good
Weather & cleared the main mast - shearing
away setting ready for sea Carpenters
on board made a new after starboard
Davit head at 6 P.m discharged the
Carpenter from 8 P.m til mid night

Thursday Oct 31 1889 at Dommea

From mid night til merid at 9.30 got
under way sail from Dommea fresh
Breeze steering South from 8 P.m
til mid fresh Breeze at mid night the
Island of Martinico Bearing E. S. E

Good Schooner *Alcyon* of Provincetown

Friday November 1 1889

From mid night til merid fresh breeze
Steering South at noon St Vincent
Bearing ~~East~~ north East at 3 P m
Carriacou bearing East at 7 P m
Under the lee of Grenada. Calm from
8 P m til mid night Calm rain

Saturday Nov 2 1889 at Grenada

From mid night til merid Calm
at 7 A m St Georges town bearing S E
distance 2 miles loaded the 2 Boats
took the Schooner in tow at 8 A. m
Come to anchor at St Georges town
rain all day could not do anything
from 8 P m til mid night Calm rain

Sunday Nov 3 1889 at Grenada

From mid night til merid Calm
rain still to anchor at St Georges
from 8 P m til mid night Calm rain

A G Mello Master

77

Monday November 4 1889 at Grenada
From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
from the N N W rain at noon wind hauled
S' E moderated light showers at 3
P m got underway sail from
Grenada steering W by S' all sails
out ship Joseph Labaray as
shipkeeper from 8 P m til mid night
most Calm took in the main sail at
6

Tuesday Nov 5 1889
From mid night til merid fresh breeze
at 11 A m sighted the Island of
Margarita Bearing S' S' W distance about
50 miles at sundown sighted Brothers
Bearing W by N distance about 25
miles at 7 P m hauled aback on the
Starboard tack from 8 P m til
mid night fresh Breeze from S' E

Wednesday Nov 6 1889
From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze at daylight Brothers
Bearing W. S' m distance 30 miles
Blanca Bearing W by S' at 2-30
Came to anchor at Blanca to our
Surprise finding the Schooner Franklyn
to anchor at Blanca rigged out
the cutting stage from 8 P m til mid
night moderate most Calm

On Board Schooner Aleyone of Provincetown
at Blanca

Thursday November 7 1889

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze still to anchor at Blanca scraped
fore and main mast - and greased them
hauled out the cutting gear and dryed them
Rain part of the day from 8 P m til
mid night moderate all well to anchor

Friday November 8 1889 at Blanca

From mid night til merid showery
Rain scraped the main topmast - grease
it repaired the cutting stage flased
one Cask men employed in making
Sinner laler part of the day showery
From 8 P m til mid night all well

Saturday Nov 9 1889 at Blanca

From mid night til merid Clear
Weather still to anchor at Blanca
Stored down some empty Casks had
On deck fix the fore boom to plane
Loist made a sliding gunter put
On some ballines fix the boxes flased
1 Cask from 8 P m til mid night all well

at Blanco Sunday Nov 10 1889

From mid night til merid Clear
Weather still to anchor at Blanca from
8 P m til mid night all well

A & E Mello Master

at Blanco

Monday November 11 1889

From mid night good clear weather
 Repaired the Harbor Boat sail altered
 it a little made a new boom for the sail
 made a new gib topping left pennant
 Renewed a few detarpedate rattings
 from 8 Pm til mid night all well

At Blanca Tuesday Nov 12 1889

From mid night til merid good
 (clear weather stil to anchor at Blanca
 made 2 wash tubs repaired a few rattings
 Rest employed in making sinnet from
 8 Pm til mid night all well

at Blanca

Wednesday Nov 13 1889

From mid night til merid Clear
 weather Saw Black fish a haul
 2 miles from shore going quick
 To the S, W started to make a Boat Keg
 Confined Phillip in irons for ^{being} disobedient
 from 8 Pm til mid night all well rain

At Blanca Thursday Nov 14 1889

From mid night til merid Clear at
 6 Am at daylight got underway to
 Cruise push breeze outside at 2 Pm
 Come to anchor at Blanca saw Black fish
 from 8 Pm til mid night all well rain

On Board Schooner *Ulysses* of Provincetown
at Blanca

Friday November 15 1889

From mid night til merid Squaley showery
Rain at noon cleared off all wight did not
do much of any thing repaired the Fluck
Barrel saw blackfish the Schooner
Frankling leard for them did not get hold
from 8 Pm til mid night all well

Saturday Nov 16 1889 at Blanca

From mid night - til merid Showery
Rain at 7 Am got underweight for
A Cruise at noon Came to anchor
Again in Company with the Schooner
Frankling from 8 Pm til mid night all well

Sunday Nov 17 at Blanca 1889

From mid night - til merid fresh breeze
Showery rain Still to anchor at Blanca
From 8 Pm til mid night all well

Monday Nov 18 1889 at Blanca

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Squaley rain repaired the
Starboard Boat rudder made a
Bucket from 8 Pm til mid night all well

E A Mello Master
At Blanca

Tuesday November 19 1889
From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Clear weather straiten up
The stern Boat - painted the flying
Gib boom gyes and the lines, tubes
And covers mad a swab laster part morn

At Blanca

Wednesday Nov 20 1889
From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Clear weather at 6 A.M the
Schoner Franklin Sailed from
Blanca for San Domingo leaving me
alone cleaned and painted the iron pump
Made a new Port side light box and
Painted it all so tarred the eyes of
The fore and main rigging put a
piece of bamboo on the gib stay
From 8 P.m til mid night all well

At Blanca Thursday Nov 21 1889
From mid night til merid fresh breeze
Clear weather tare the ~~Port~~ Starboard
fore and main rigging also the spring
Stay put back the pump and painted
Again all wright from 8 P.m til mid night well

On Board Schooner *Alejo* of Provincetown
At Blanca 8

Friday November 22 1889

From mid night til merid fresh breeze
Clear weather tared some of the head
Seares haul taut the flying gibstay
Martin gave eyes repaired the lantern
Keg from 8 P m til mid night all well
saw a 3 masted schooner

At Blanca Saturday Nov 23 1889

From mid night til merid Clear
Fresh breeze still to anchor at Blanca
Made gaw for the Boast - gaff made 2
haul handles from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Blanca Sunday Nov 24 1889

From mid night til merid squally rain
all day fresh breeze still to anchor
At Blanca from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Blanca Monday Nov 25 1889

From mid night til merid clear weather
At 7 A m got underway went out for
a cruise at 3 P m came to anchor
Again from 8 P m til mid night all well

O A Mello. Master
At Blanca

Tuesday Nov 26 1889

From mid night til merid clear fresh
Breeze toward the Port fore and main
Rigging made a canvas draw bucket
Scraped the Starboard deadeyes, and
Oiled them from 8 Pm til mid night all well

At Blanca Wednesday Nov 27 1889

From mid night til merid fresh breeze
Laying to anchor at Blanca, employed
In Ships duty made a deck bucket
And painted from 8 Pm til mid night all well

At Blanca Thursday Nov 28 1889

From mid night til merid strong
Wind made a deck bucket painted it
from 8 Pm til mid night all well

At Blanca Friday Nov 29 1889

From mid night til merid strong wind
Heavy squalls passes now and then
Rain scraped the Port deadeyes and oiled
them got a pig from the spanyards
One of the Parrots is dead taken from
8 Pm til mid night all well

Saturday Nov 30 1889

From mid night til merid strong wind
Til 2 Casks with salt water put
a few wages in the riddle head from
8 Pm til mid night all well

On Board Schooner Weyone of Provincetown

At Blanca

Sunday December 1 1889

From mid night til merid strong
Wind still to anchor at Blanca from 8
P.M. til mid night all well strong wind

At Blanca

Monday December 2 1889

From mid night til merid strong
Breeze squally rain & til to anchor
At Blanca Saw a sail bound west
From 8 P.M. til mid night all well

At Blanca Tuesday December 3 = 1889

From mid night til merid more moderate
Cloudy light Showers now and then
Made a stop for the line, caught 3 fishes
From 8 P.M. til mid night all well

Wednesday Dec 4 1889 at Blanca

From mid night til merid moderate wind
At 7 A.M. got underway for a cruise
At 9. Saw a school of Black fish
Board both Boats and succeeded in
Getting 3 black fish S.B. 1 and
L.B. 2 Brought them along side took
them in made sail at 1-30 come to anchor
Again at Blanca skinned the fish and
lean the blubber washed off & wrung
from 8 P.M. til mid night Clear moderate

A. G. Mello, Master

At Blanco Thursday December 5 1889
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Clear weather minced the black
 Started the tryworks at 4 P.M.
 All through trying the blackfish
 Made about $2\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of oil cleared
 up docks all wright again from
 8 P.M. til mid night Clear weather

At Blanco Friday December 6 - 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh breeze
 Squally showery rain at 7 A.M. got
 underway for a cruise at 2-30 P.M.
 Came to anchor again repaired some chains
 From 8 P.M. til mid night Squally rain

At Blanco Saturday Dec 7 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh northerly
 Wind heavy rain squalls heavy ground
 Swell disagreeable weather from 8 P.M.
 til mid night more moderate but heavy
 Ground Swell running

At Blanco Sunday Dec 8 1889
 From mid night til merid fresh northerly
 Wind heavy ground swell Squally rain
 From 8 A.M. til mid night the same

On Board Schooner *Alcyon* of Provincetown

At Blanco Monday December 9 1889
From mid night til merid moderate but
Looking Squally all round rain
Some times from 8 P m til mid night same

At Blanco Tuesday Dec 10 1889
From mid night til merid better
Weather cleared off but heavy ground
Swell still running Saw black fish
And a steamer Bound westward
From 8 P m til mid night Clear weather

At Blanco Wednesday Dec 11 1889
From mid night til merid Clear
Pleasant weather wind still to the north
Saw Killers made a line but cover
From 8 P m til mid night Clear

At Blanco Thursday Dec 12 1889
From mid night til merid Clear weather
Moderate still to anchor at Blanco painted
The quarter deck at 2 P m saw some
Kind of a fish leard down the
Starboard Boat to ascertain what it
Was but did not any more of it come
on board from 8 P m til mid night Calm
painted the flying jib boom today

J. C. Miller Master

At Blanco Friday December 13 1889
 From mid night til merid Clear
 Moderate most Calm Saw blackfish
 Off shore fill 3 casks with saltwater
 From 8 P m til mid night Clear weather

At Blanco Saturday Dec 14 1889
 From mid night til merid good Clear
 Weather at 8 A m Saw Spouts got
 Under weigh went out to see what it was
 Which they proved to be humpbacks Bul
 And saw going to windward eyes out
 Saw black also at 3-30 P m
 Come to anchor again and let her wet
 From 8 P m til mid night all well Clear

At Blanco Sunday Dec 15 1889
 From mid night til merid Clear weather
 Til to anchor at Blanco from 8 P m
 Til mid night Clear weather all well

At Blanco Monday Dec 16 1889
 From mid night til merid Clear
 Moderate Breeze at 7 A. m got underway
 For a cruise at 10 A m spoke the
 Schooner Golden City Saw blackfish
 At noon Come to anchor also the
 Schooner Golden City of New Bedford
 From 8 P m til mid night all well

Board Schooner Alcyon from Provincetown
 at Blanco Tuesday December 17 1889
 From mid night til merid Clear
 Did not go out today painted the dead eyes
 from 8 P m til mid night Rain Squally

at Blanco Wednesday Dec 18 1889
 From mid night til merid Rainie
 Squally did not go out today Saw
 blackfish from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Blanco Thursday Dec 19 1889
 From mid night til merid Clear
 Weather / brok out the hole for
 Beef and port started Cask of
 Beef and Cask of Port from
 8 P m til mid night all well

At Blanco Dec 20 1889
 From mid night til merid good clear
 Weather at 6 A m got underway for
 a Cruise went round the Island
 in company with the Schooner
 Golden City at 4 P m Come to anchor
 Again all night saw blackfish
 outside from 8 P m til mid night all well

A. E. Mello master

At Blanco Saturday Dec 21 1889

From mid night til merid Cloudy
Showery rain once a while did not
go out today unskipped the after
Starboard Davit and repaired it
All wright and shipped it again
From 8 P m til mid night rain
Jacking Lambert taken sick off duty

At Blanco Sunday Dec 22 1889

From mid night til merid Cloudy
Showery rain coming with the
Schooner Golden City from 8 P m.
til mid night well Clear weather
Jacking sick off duty

At Blanco Dec 23 1889

From mid night til merid Cloudy
light drizles did not go out
today layd stil to anchor at Blanco
From 8 P m til mid night all well

At Blanco Tuesday Dec 24 1889

From mid night til merid squally
rainie at 6 A m got underway
For a cruise rain all day at
4 P m come anchor again at Blanco
From 8 P m til mid night rain all night
Jacking sick off duty

On Board Schooner (Weyone of Province Town

At Blanco Wednesday December 23 1889

From mid night til meric heavy rain
all day at 6 a.m. kill a pig we call him
Bill from 8 P.m. til mid night rain
Jacking sick off duty.

At Blanco Thursday Dec 24 1889

From mid night til meric clear weather
Fresh Breeze did not go out today
Had a new Crain for the Starboard Boat
From 8 P.m. til mid night rain
Jacking Lambert sick off duty.

At Blanco Friday Dec 27 1889

From mid night til meric fresh Breeze
Squally rain did not go out today
Painted the Crain from 8 P.m. til mid
Night all rain all night
Jacking off duty.

Saturday Dec 28 1889 At Blanco

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze rain at 6 a.m. got underway
For a cruise at 3 P.m. Cornet anchor
From 8 P.m. til mid night rain
Fresh wind squally Jacking sick off duty.

U. C. Wells master

At Blanco Sunday December 29 1882

From mid night til meric squally
Rain fresh Breeze from 8 P m til
Mid night Cleared up better weather

At Blanco Monday Dec 30 1882

From mid night til meric clear
Weather but strong wind did not go
Out today the Schooner Golden City
Struck a drift they had to make
Sail and Come to anchor again
Made some work for the windlass
From 8 P m til mid night fresh wind
Joking sick off duty

At Blanco Tuesday December 31 = 1882

From mid night - til meric cloudy
Strong wind repaired the cabin
gangway slide file all the work
on the windlass greased the fore and
main mast from 8 P m til
mid night - Rain squally

Joking is sick off duty

Board Schooner Aleyone of Provincetown

1890

At Blanco Wednesday January 1 - 1890

From mid night til merid Clear
But fresh Breeze rough did not
Go out to day fil 2 casks with
Salt water from 8 P m til mid night all well
Jacking is sick off duty

At Blanco Thursday January 2 1890

From mid night til merid Clear weather
Moderate wind The Capt went on shore
to cut some wood Domingo Francis
Cut his foot with the ax had to come
On board Layed up off duty did
Bring any wood on board today
From 8 P m til mid night Calm
Jacking and Domingo off duty sick

At Blanco Friday January 3 1890

From mid night til merid Calm
Brough off 3 Boat boards of wood
On Board Calm all day could not
Go out from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Blanco Saturday January 4 1890

From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
From the North heavy sea painted the
Foreward part of the main decks from
8 P m til mid night Calm
Jacking and Domingo sick off duty

A G Miller Master

Sunday January 5 1890 At Blanco
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather most calm sailing today
 From 8 Pm til mid night rain
 Domingos and Joaking sick off duty

At Blanco Monday Jan 6 1890
 From mid night til merid Cloudy
 Rain at 7 Am the Schooner
 Golden City of Newbedpore got underway
 Sailed from Blanco for Demmarca
 At 7 Pm the Schooner of Rising Sun
 of Provincetown come to anchor
 From 8 Pm til mid night rain
 2 men off duty sick

Tuesday Jan 7 1890 At Blanco
 From mid night til merid rain squally
 Vastly weather from 8 Pm til mid night rain
 2 men off duty Joaquim and Domingos

Wednesday Jan 8 1890 At Blanco
 From mid night til merid rain
 Squally did not go out today
 From 8 Pm til mid night - rain squally
 2 men off duty Joaquim and Domingos

On Board Schooner Mayon of Townsboro

At Blanco Thursday Jan 9 1890

From mid night til meric Cloudy

Squally rain nasty weather

From 8 P m til mid night rain

2 men off duty Joaquim and Tomning

At Blanco Friday January 10 1890

From mid night til meric rain

Squally did not go out today

from 8 P m til mid night - Strong wind rain

2 men sick off duty Joaquim and Tomning

At Blanco Saturday Jan 11 1890

From mid night til meric strong wind

From 8 P m til mid night strong wind

2 men off duty sick

At Blanco Sunday Jan 12 1890

From mid night til meric strong wind

From 8 P m til mid night the same

A C Mello master

Monday January 13 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze at day light broke out the
After hole haul the empty flour
Cask on deck open idnd clean
it place it stored it down
Again arrange things ready for
sea at 8 A m got underway
Sailed from Blanca for
San Domingo leaving the
Schooner Rising Sun at Blanco
at noon last sight of Blanco
Schooner under all sails
steering Nw at sundown
looking squally from 8 P m
Til mid night strong wind squally
Rough took in the main sail
runing under foresail and gib

Tuesday Jan 14 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Schooner runing under foresail
gib and plying gib rough from
8 A m til mid night strong wind

Barre Schooner Weyone of Provincetown

Wednesday January 13 1890

From mid night til meric
 Strong N E trades squally
 Rough Schooner steering N W
 Under foresail sib and flying gib
 From 8 P m til mid night squally
 John taken sick off duty

Thursday January 14 1890

From mid night til meric Strong
 Breeze squally rain rought at
 11 A m but the main sail
 At noon sighted Altavella rock
 Bearing N W at 6 P m come to anchor
 At Cook Cove Island of San Domingo
 From 8 P m til mid night moderate all well

At Sanbay San Domingo Jan 17 1890

From mid night til meric light
 S W wind at 5-30 A m got underway
 Beat up to the red Chalk cliff
 Spoke the Schooner Baltic of Provincetown
 At 2 P m come to anchor at watering
 Place found the Schooner Franklin
 to anchor there trying out Blackfish
 From 8 P m til mid night moderate

A. S. Mello Master

At San Bay January 18 1890
 From mid night til meridian moderate
 Wind from the S w still anchored at the
 watering place at day light broke out
 the main-hall send the boat on shore
 with 4 casks for water taken on board
 About 30 barrels of water stored
 Back again all wright clear
 Up deck washed off let her boil
 From 8 P m til mid night Calm

At San Bay Sunday Jan 19 1890
 From mid night til meridian moderate Breeze
 from the S w anchor at the watering
 Place in company with the Schooner
 Ballie and Franklin being Sunday did not
 go out from 8 P m til mid night Calm

At San Bay Monday January 20 1890
 From mid night til meridian moderate most Calm
 At 4 A m got underway with light breeze for
 a Cruise Saw Blackfish and Frigate
 At 6 P m Comptown-hos at Erangasere
 In Company the Schooner Ballie of Ponce de Leon
 From 8 P m til mid night all well clear

On Board Schooner Alcyon of Provincetown
 At Sambay Tuesday January 21 1890
 From mid night til merid Clear moderate
 weather at 4 A m got underway for
 a Cruise light wind all day saw
 Blackfish and Grampuses no whales
 At 6 P m come to anchor at Grampases
 In company with the Schooner Baltic
 and Schooner Franklin from 8 P m
 til mid night moderate weather Clear

At Sambay Wednesday Jan 22 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Clear weather at 4 A m got underway
 for a cruise saw Blackfish and Grampuses
 At Sundown took the main sail and
 flying jib lay out tonight did not
 join from 8 P m til mid night moderate Clear

At Sambay Thursday Jan 23 1890
 From mid night til merid Clear moderate
 at day light set the main sail at
 1 P m hoard both Boats for Blackfish
 and chased without success Come on Board
 At 5 P m come to anchor at the
 Red Chalk Cleft in company with
 the Schooner Baltic of Provincetown
 From 8 P m til mid night moderate

A. G. Mello, Master

At Sambay Friday January 24 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Breeze from the S'W at 4 A m
 Got underway for a cruise Saw
 Grampuses and blackfish at
 2 P m Come to anchor at the
 Red Clift wash the Schooner
 Round out side ready for painting
 From 8 P m til mid night Clear moderate

At Sambay Saturday Jan 25 1890
 From mid night til merid Clear
 At 4 A m got underway for a cruise
 Saw Grampuses after noon Breeze
 up fresh from the S'W at
 4 P m Come to anchor at Grandgasser
 Schooner rolling heavily had laying
 here from 8 P m til mid night the same

At Sambay Sunday Jan 26 1890
 From mid night til merid Clear
 moderate Breeze from the S'W still
 To anchor at Grandgasser Schooner
 Rolling heavy from 8 P til mid night the same

On Board Schooner *Weyone* of *Pennecottown*

At Sambar Monday January 27 1890

From mid night til Merid Variable

Wind between trade wind and S.W.

Monsoon which formed a huddy doddy

At 5 P.M. come to anchor in company

With the Schooner *Franklin*, and the

Schooner *Golden City* the *Golden City*

Arrived today from 8 P.M. til mid night all well

At Sambar Tuesday Jan 28 1890

From mid night til merid fresh S.W.

Wind broke out the hol started a lash

Of Clear Pork gave the Schooner

Golden City a Barrel of it for the

Yarns she brough for us from

St Eustatia 11 barrels and 4 barrels

of potatoes played ope lark stored

Back again all wright from 8 P.M.

til mid night moderate weathers

At Sambar Wednesday Jan 29 1890

From mid night til merid moderate

S.W. wind at 4 A.M. got underway

for a cruise saw black fish

and *Grampuses* at 4 P.M.

Come to anchor on the course

like wise the Schooner *Golden City*

From 8 P.M. til mid night all well

F. E. Mello master

At Sambay Thursday January 30 1890
 From mid night till merid Clear
 At 4 A m got underway for a cruise
 First part Calm after noon moderate
 Breeze from the S'w at 3 P m
 Come to anchor at Grandgoises
 In company the Baltic and the Golden
 City from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sambay Friday Jan 31 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather Clear at 4, A, m, got under
 way for a cruise saw blackfish
 takes the windlass a little at 6 P m
 Come to anchor at Grandgoiser
 From 8 P m til mid night - all well

At Sambay Saturday February 1 = 1890
 From mid night til merid (Clear
 moderate weather at 4 A m got
 Underway for a cruise Saw Grandgoises
 At 3 P m Come to anchor at Grandgoises
 from 8 P m til mid night all well

In Board Schooner *Ulysses* of Trurotown

At Sambay Sunday February 2 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Most Calm Clear layed to anchor today
Bing Sunday from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sambay Monday February 3 1890-

From mid night til merid moderate wind
From the S'w at 3-30 A m got underway
For a Cruise Saw Grampuses and
Black fish at 5-30 come to anchor
at the red Cliffs from 8 P m til
mid night - Calm Clear weather

At Sambay Tuesday Feb 4 1890

From mid night til merid Clear
moderate wind from the S'w at
4 A m got underway for a Cruise
Saw Grampuses and Black fish
From 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sambay Wednesday Feb 5 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Clear weather at 4 A m got underway
For a Cruise Saw black fish
Board one Boat did not sue of
getting hold came on Board again
At 4 P m come to anchor on the
Coast altered the Topsail today
From 8 P m til mid night all well

(A Mello- Master
 At Samboay Thursday February 6 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh
 S'W wind outside but moderate
 Inside at 4 A m got underway
 for a cruise at 4 P m come to anchor
 At Grandgoises from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Samboay Friday Feb 7 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 At 4 A m got underway for a cruise
 moderate all day at 4 P m come
 to anchor at Grandgoises made
 2 iron blaying pins for the sail
 From 8 P m til mid night moderate

At Samboay Saturday Feb 8 1890
 From mid night til merid variable
 weather S'W wind some times trade wind
 and huddie doddie at 4 A m got
 underway for a cruise sticth
 the foot of main sail at 3 P m
 come to anchor at Grandgoises strong
 trades landed the Schooner Golden City
 2 Casks from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Samboay Sunday Feb 9 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate wind
 From then S'W still to anchor at
 Grandgoises from 8 P m til mid night all well

On Board Schooner Alcyon of Provincetown

At Sambay Monday February 10 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
S'w rain at 4 A m got underway for
A Cruise Saw nothing today at 4 P m
Come to anchor on the coast heavy
Ice running along the shore
From 8 P m til mid night moderate weather

At Sambay Tuesday Feb 11 1890

From mid night til merid moderate weather

At 4 A m got underway for a Cruise

At 11-30 A m Saw a lone sperm whale

All 5 Vessels Boats gave Chase Starboard
Bout of the Schooner Golden City

Struck the whale in company with
the Schooner Rising Sun of Provincetown

At 4 P m Come to anchor at Grandgoizes

Likewise 4 other Schooners Balic

Golden City Franklin Rising Sun

With the Whale from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sambay Wednesday Feb 12 1890

From mid night til merid moderate

Weather at 4 A m got underway for

A Cruise Saw Grampuses hauled

haul Some of the head gear

at 4 P m Come to anchor at Grandgoizes

from 8 P m til mid night all well

A. E. Mello master

At Sambay Thursday February 13 1890

From mid night - til merid moderate
 Weather Clear at 11 A.M. got under way
 for a Cruise Saw Grampuses made
 a cleat for the main topsail
 sheet and put on the gaff at
 11 P.M. Come to anchor at Grand courses
 From 8 P.M. til mid night all well

At Sambay Frid February 14 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather at 11 A.M. got under way
 for a Cruise Saw Blackfish
 Painted part of the Cabin and the
 Hoops on the main mast - Rove off
 a new main peak down haul
 Kill a Shark from 8 P.M. til mid night all well

At Sambay Saturday Feb 15 1890

From mid night til merid moderate Weather
 At 11 A.M. got under way for a Cruise
 Calm all the afternoon about toward
 night light air mad out to fan in
 to anchor at 6-30 from 8 P.M. til mid night all well

On Board Schooner Albyon of Provincetown

At Sambay Sunday Feb. 16 1890

From mid night til merid moderate Weather
 til to anchor at Grandgoises in Company
 With 11 other Schooners Baltic Rising Sun
 Golden City Franklin

From 8 P.M. til mid night Rain storm

At Sambay Monday Feb 17 1890

From mid night til merid Clear
 moderate wind at 4 A.M. got underway
 for a Cruise Saw Blackfish and grampuses
 At 4 P.M. Come to anchor at Grandgoises
 Repair the main Boom toping lift pennant
 Rove off a new Runer and haul put
 a mull on the main mast head

From 8 P.M. til mid night Rain
 Receive the 2 Casks from the Golden City

At Sambay Tuesday Feb 18 1890

From mid night to merid Clear
 Weather moderate wind at 4 A.M.
 got underway for a Cruise Saw
 Blackfish and Grampuses at 4 P.M.
 Come to anchor altered the Topping lift
 Runer was too long from 8 P.M. til mid night well

A & E Mello Mello

At Sam Bay Wednesday Feb 19 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather Cloudy at 4 A m got underway
For a Cruise saw Blackfish and
Grampuses broke out the tub got ready
To get some water at 7 P m come to anchor
At the watering place from 8 P m til mid night well

At Sam Bay Thursday Feb 20 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
wind at 8 A m call out all hands
Send the Boat on shore for water
at noon got all the water we want
about 50 Barrels after dinner painted
The Schooner round the bends
From 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sam Bay Friday Feb 21 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 3-30 A m got underway
For a Cruise saw Grampuses at 4 P m
Come to anchor at Grandgorse from 8 P m til
mid night moderate most calm

At Sam Bay Saturday Feb 22 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
at 4 A m got underway for a Cruise saw
Grampuses painted the bulworks out
Sail at 5 Come to anchor at Grandgorse

On Board Schooner *Alegone* of *Truncelown*

At *Sambay* Sunday Feb 23 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather today to anchor today did not
go out being Sunday from 8 Pm til mid ^{evening} night

At *Sambay* Monday Feb 24 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 A.m got underway for a Cruise
at day light saw a whale supposed
it was sperm whale boarded Bath
Boat pulled up to the whale, proved
to be a humpback whale, came
on board again, all hands feeling
disappointed it was not a sperm whale
Saw Blackfish at 4 P.m come
to anchor at Grandgoose

From 8 P.m til mid night all well
The *Franklin* left *Sambay* today

Tuesday Feb 25 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 A.m got underway for a
Cruise Saw Grampuses and Blackfish
At 4 P.m come to anchor at Grandgoose
in company with 3 other Schooners
Baltic *Golden City* *Rising Sun*
From 8 P.m til mid night all well

A E Mello Master

At Sam Bay Wednesday Feb 26 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 a m got underway for
a Cruise Saw Grampuses at 4 P m
Come to anchor at San Diego
From 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sam Bay Thursday Feb 27 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 a m got underway for
a Cruise Saw grampuses Breaching
At 3 P m Come to anchor Scrape the
Bangles off the Schooner's bottom
Dressed Both mast from 8 P m til mid night well

At Sam Bay Friday Feb 28 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 a m got underway for a Cruise
Saw grampuses at 4 P m Come to anchor
on the Coast in Company with the
Schooner Golden City and the Bark
President of New Bedford the Bark
Arrived here today Hoah for a game
From 8 P m til mid night all well

On Board Schooner Alcyon of Provincetown

At Sam Bay Saturday March 1 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 A m got underway for
a Cruise Saw Black fish and
Grampuses did not see any Whales and
That's what is bad at 7-30 Come to anchor
At the Red Chalk Clift in 13 fathoms
Of water let her boile for the night
From 8 P m til mid night all well
Broke out today for Bay

Sunday March 2 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the Eastward layed to anchor
All this day from 8 P m til mid night all well
C W Morse arrived here today

At Sam Bay Monday March 3 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Weather at 4 A m started to get
Underway have shot the anchor
Got fouled on the bottom to some
Rock could not brake it out had
to let her sweet untill day light
made all sails on her and stacked
the Chain again and got it clear
all wright squared off for a Cruise
Saw Black fish at 5-30 Come
to anchor at Grandvoises from 8
P m til mid night all well

A E Mello master

At Sam Bay Tuesday March 4 1890
 From mid night til merid rain
 at 4 A m got underway for a Cruise
 Cloudy all day moderate most Calm
 at 5-50 Come to anchor in Company
 with the Schooner Baltic looking Cloudy
 From 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sam Bay Wednesday March 5 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather at 4 A m got underway for a Cruise
 at noon fresh trades Wind at 2 P m
 Come to anchor at Grandgoose altered
 a line tub and the L B sail
 Repaired the flying gib and so on
 from 8 P m til mid night all well

At Sam Bay Thursday March 6 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh trades
 at 4 A m got underway for a Cruise
 Saw Frigate and 1 Black fish
 at 3 P m Come to anchor at Grandgoose
 in Company with the Schooner Baltic and
 Rising Sun of Provincetown and the
 Schooner E. W. Morse of New Bedford
 From 8 P m til mid night all well

On Board Schooner *Aleone* of Provincetown
 (At) Sun Bay Friday March 7 1890

from mid night til merid moderate
 at 3.30 A.M. got underway for a Cruise
 Saw Grampuses hauled the Bork.

President - from noon til 8 P.M. Calm
 did not go in today the rest of the vessel
 gone in from 8 P.M. til mid night steered W.S.W.

Saturday March 8 1890

from mid night til merid moderate
 weather steering W by S light air
 at sundown hauled Bearing N
 distance about 12 miles saw Grampuses
 from 8 P.M. til mid night moderate steered W.S.W.

at Sea Sunday March 9 1890

from mid night til merid moderate weather
 Schooner working Westward at sundown
 Island Vache Bearing W distance
 25 miles steering W by S at 10-30
 Breeze up fresh from the N by Schooner
 By the wind all sails out heading W by S

Monday March 10 1890

from mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the N.E. after noon Calm
 at sundown Port Salute Bearing N.E.
 distance about 7 miles hauled up
 the flour Cask that is empty and flaged
 it and put it down again all right
 from 8 P.M. til mid night moderate layed off

A. E. Mello. Master

Tuesday March 11/890

From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
 Set sails Cruising at 2 Pm
 Come to anchor at point granvoss
 Rain all the after noon at dark Calm
 From 8 Pm til mid all well

Wednesday March 12 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Breeze at 6 30 A m the Capt went
 on shore with the men to cut
 wood did not take any wood
 on board today they cut between
 11 and 12 cords of wood sundown Calm
 from 8 Pm til mid night all well

Thursday March 13 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Breeze strong current running eastward
 at day light got underway for a cruise
 At 8 A m Saw 2 humpbacks
 Cow and calf going quick moderate
 All day saw number of sail Boun and
 From 8 Pm til mid night all well Calm

Friday March 14 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Cruising in the bay spoke a Haitian
 man of war name on known could not
 make out from 8 Pm to midnight all well

On Board Schooner Alcyon of Provincetown

Saturday March 15 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather Cruising off Port au Prince Haiti
 From 8 P.m til mid night Calm

Sunday March 16 1890

From mid night til merid Calm
 at day light - point gravours Bearing
 N by W strong Currents running Eastward
 at Sundown Island Jack Bearing N W
 distance about 15 miles, most Calm
 From 8 P.m til mid night breezed up

Monday March 17 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Schooner working Westward at noon
 Spoke the Schooner W. A. Gro
 at 5 P.m a heavy squall from the land
 at Sundown Cape Tiboron Bearing
 N W by W distance about 10 miles
 From 8 P.m til mid night Moderate

Tuesday March 18 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 at 11 A.m. Came to anchor at Tiboron bay
 Brok out the hole pumped 4 Casks of Salt
 Water send the Boat on shore for water
 Took on Board about 50 barrels of
 shiver at 6 got underway stood out
 to sea traded a few yards today
 From 8 P.m til mid night all well

A J Mello master

Wednesday March 19 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Trades Schooner working Eastward
At sundown Port Papea Bearing
N N W distance about 5 miles
From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Thursday March 20 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Schooner working Eastward
Broke out for Port made a gun Box
In the Boat at 4 Pm Come to anchor
At point gravous Started to alter
the part of the main sail
Bark President running down the shore
The Captain Went on Board of her
From 8 Pm til mid night all well

Friday March 21 1890

From mid night til merid strong
Trade wind, all hands employed
Working on the main sail at
3 Pm, finished the main sail
Send it on again all right
From 8 Pm til mid night all well

On Board Schooner (Weyand of Provincetown)

Saturday March 22 1890

From mid night til merid strong
trade wind still to anchor at the
Cove at day light all hands
turn to haul taut the
Gib stay and the flying
Gib stay shorten the stay 1 foot
Repaired the serving on the gib
stay at 4 completed every thing
forward cleared up deck washed
off pump ship at sundown moderate
from 8 P m til mid night all well

Sunday March 23 1890

From mid night at merid fresh
trade wind still to anchor at the Cove
at 5 P m saw a whaling
Schooner standing in shore Call
her the C W Morse of New Bedford
at 6 the Capt board the starboard
Boat and went on Board of her
from 8 P m til mid night rain

Monday March 24 1890

From mid night at merid fresh trade
wind at 6:30 A m Boat Went
on shore for wood at noon got all
the wood that is cut 5 Boat loads
After noon send the Boat on shore
C & Conc mate a Shipkeeper and some
men to cut some more wood
at 4 came on Board cut about 1 cord
from 8 P m to mid night all well

A. S. Melle Masters

Tuesday March 25 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze outside at 7 send the
Boat on shore for the wood & t
All on Board 2 Boat loads
Store the hull cleared up decks
Wash the Vessel all over, ready
ready for painting tomorrow
From 8 P m til mid night all well

Wednesday March 26 1890

From mid night til merid looking
Cloudy light wind at 7 A m
Turned two to paint the Schooner
In side at 2 P m all through painting
Let her sweat at that to dry
From 8 P m til mid night all well

Thursday March 27 1890

From mid night til merid Clear
Turn up the Boats and painted
them the Schooner Golden City
of New Bedford Arrived here today
From 8 P m til mid night all well

On Board Schooner (Mayone of Provincetown

Friday March 28 1890

From mid night - til merid fresh
 Trades at 7 A.m got underway and
 Run along to the westward at 4 P.m
 Come to anchor at Cape Tiberon

In Company with the Schooner Golden City
 And the Schooner C W Morse

From 8 P.m til mid night all well

Saturday March 29 1890

From mid night - til merid good
 Weather still to anchor at Tiberone
 Painted the Starboard side of the
 Quarter deck shifted the sea hooks
 on the mast head at 1:30 got underway
 Run along the shore at 7 P.m

Calm no wind Come to anchor in
 9 fathoms of water in Company
 with the Golden City and C W Morse
 From 8 P.m til mid night Calm

Sunday March 30 1890

From mid night til merid Cloudy
 light Variable winds at day light
 Got underway Standing Northward
 At Sundown Cape Donna Maria Bearing
 S E distance about 5 miles at 7 P.m
 Tackled off shore from 8 P.m til
 mid night Squally fresh Breeze

A & Mello Master

Monday March 31 1890

from mid night til merid more
Moderate wind from the North Schooner
working North and Eastward
At Sundown St Nicola Mole
Bearing NNE from 8 Pm til mid
night moderate weather

Tuesday April 1 1890

from mid night til merid moderate
Wind after noon fresh trade Schooners
Working Northward spoke the
Schooner Golden City and the
C W Morse at Sundown
Capl Nicola mole Bearing East
distance about 4 miles took in
the main and flying gib set the
try sail standing by the wind
Northward blowing all most
A gale rough enough for any
thing in company with the 2
other Schooners at 7 Pm took
the Bunnet out of the gib
from 8 Pm til mid blowing a
Young gale at 10 reefed the foresail
but the sail after hoisting it
Hauld it down again put in 2 reefs

On Board Schooner May one of Townsboro

Wednesday April 2 1890

From mid night til merid strong
Wind at 8 A m sighted the Island
of Inagua Bearing N E dead ahead
Bearing distance about 10 miles
Repaired the fore sail some how one
put it at 11 A m set the
Main sail Schooners by the wind
Tack and tack at 1 P m
Came to anchor at Inagua in
Company the Schooner Golden City
And the C W Morse repaired
the fore sail properly put a new
Cringle Capt took 2 men
on shore to sign Joseph Tarbary
as Shipkeeper and
Domingo Francis as Seaman
From 8 P m til mid night all well

Thursday April 3 1890

From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
hauled taut the fore rigging put
the reef points in the fore sail
Tacked on a new piece on the fore peak
Haulyard likewise the main throat
haulyard at 5:30 got underway
Sail from Inagua steering N by W
Under foresail gill and trysail in
Company with Schooner Golden City
And the C W Morse fresh Breeze
From 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

(C) India Inland

Friday April 4 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze at day light sighted the
Castle Island but the main sail
At 8 A.M. passed the Island

At 2.30 P.M. passed Bird Island

At 4 P.M. unhooked the Chains from
the anchors stowed them down the
Hole lashed the anchors all

Wright cleared the decks ready
for sea or any thing else that

Comes Schooner by the wind
heaving about N N E

the Golden City and the Morse
In sight at sundown good by

Island from 8 P.M. til mid night
Schooner steering N N E more moderate

Saturday April 5 1890

From mid night til merid
moderate at 8 A.M. Kapl her off

N.W. by N took in the main sail
let her run under fore sail put

some new wells on the windlass

Took the iron work a part cleaned
them painted and put them back

again all wright painted starboard
side the poop decks and foreward part

of the decks saw several steamers
at sundown watching Island

Bearing S.W. distance about 12 miles

From 8 P.M. til mid night every

On Board Schooner *Alcyon* of Provincetown

Sunday April 6. 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
 N E Trade Schooner Standing
 Northward by the wind under
 foresail, gib and trysail saw a
 break proved to be humpback
 Domingo Francis got hurt by the
 gib sheet saw 2 steamers
 bound North at sundown moderate
 from 8 P m til mid night Cloudy

Monday April 7 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather Schooner working North and
 Westward made a Black Strap
 for the main boom tacks saw
 a steamer bound westward
 Domingo off duty sick and lame
 from 8 P m til mid night Calm

Tuesday April 8 1890

From mid night til merid Calm
 At noon light air set the main
 sail at 8 Calm again took in
 the main sail again parted one tangara
 on the Starboard fore rigging hove off
 a New one Repair the Boom
 from 8 P m til mid night moderate

W D Wells Master

Wednesday April 9 1890
 from mid night til merid moderate
 Breeze Schooner making North and
 Westward Sanna the Schooner
 W Morse and the Schooner
 E B Conwell of New Bedford
 from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Lat 26 54
 Long 76 01

Thursday April 10 1890
 from mid night til merid strong
 Wind from the S'w Schooner
 under short sails at noon heavy
 Squall from the Nw blew fresh
 and heavy Sea running down the
 Gt and foresail let her boil at
 5 P m 2 reef the foresail but
 it wore ship to the Northward
 from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Friday April 11 1890
 from mid night til merid
 fresh Breeze from the N'w Schooner
 under short sails at 9 A m
 Land in the flying gill for safety
 at mer moderate down some
 Saw Black fish and porpoise
 from 8 P m til mid night fresh N'w wind

On Board Schooner Aleyone of Provincetown

Saturday April 12 1890

From mid night til merid
Fresh NE wind Clear weather
Saw a steamer Bound Southward
Bene the flying took the reef out
of the foresail put Spungarn
in the leach rope of the mainsail
From 8 P.m. til mid night moderate

Sunday April 13 1890

From mid night til merid
moderate Breeze from the NE
Saw the Schooner E B Connell
Of New Bedford at Sandown Calm
From 8 P.m. til mid night light air
Lat 28.10 Long 78.01

Monday April 14 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze from the SW Schooner Cruising
under all sails Saw a Whaling Bark
From 8 P.m. til mid night fresh Breeze

Lat 28

Long 78.24

Tuesday April 15 1890

From mid night til merid fresh SW Breeze
Saw kilers named Schooner William A Gray
And Schooner Franklin.

From 8 P.m. til mid night fresh Breeze

A E Mello master

Wednesday April 16 1890

From mid night til merid

Fresh Breeze from the S'W saw
the Schooner E B Connell
of New Bedford at 2 Pm spoke
and Game her saw Elgerine

Lat 28 04 N

Long 78-59 W

Thursday April 17 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the S'W spoke the
Schooner Franklin of New Bedford
and the Schooner E B Connell

Saw a Steamer Bound N E

at sundown took in sails

standing Southward and 5 masted schooner

From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Friday April 18 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze smoky weather stood to the

Northward all day saw the Schooner
E B Connell at sundown 2 reef-
the foresail and furl it under
gib and trysail looking very
disagreeable to the Northward

At 7 a heavy Squall struck from
the NW blowed heavy until 11
at mid cleared of all wright

On Board Schooner Mayne of Townsboro
Saturday April 19 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze Schooner under all sails
Working to the North and westward
At Sundown took in sails saw a steamer
From 8 Pm til mid night good weather

Sunday April 20 1890

From mid night til merid Breeze
Up fresh at day light blowing
A strong Gale of wind Schooner
Under short sails 2 reef fore sail
Bob gib and try sail at 9 A m
Blowed the to pieces badly unbent
Took it in all turned too repairing
The gib at 5 P m finish the gib
Bent it and reefed it and hoisted
at 7 P m stil blowing from the
N.E Gibe ship standing to the
South and Eastward heavy Sea
Running at mid night gibe ship
standing Northward more moderate

Lat 28.05 N
Long 78.53 W

28.05

78.53

A E Mello Master

Monday April 21 1890
 From mid night til meric
 Cloudy squally moderate gale
 Wind still from the N E wore
 ship in the morning stood to the
 South and Eastward all day
 at mid night wore ship to the
 Northward fresh Breeze from the N E

Tuesday April 22 1890
 From mid night til meric
 Strong N E wind schooner under
 short sails saw a Steamer
 Bound S W at sundown more moderate
 From 8 P m til mid night Clear

Wednesday April 23 1890
 From mid night til meric fresh
 N E wind hove out the Reefs set
 the fore sail and flying gib
 Standing Southward saw a steamer
 Bound S W quite rough yet Clear
 from 8 P m til mid night good Clear weather

Thursday April 24 1890
 From mid night til meric Clear weather
 moderate wind from E S E broke out for
 Beef today flayed the Cask and stored
 it Back again Caught a few Dopping
 From 8 P m til mid night Clear

On Board Schooner *Weymouth* of Provincetown

Friday April 25 1890
 from mid night to meridian
 Good Clear weather wind from
 the S E Schooner under all sails
 Cruising spoke the Bark
President and *Gambel* all day saw
Grampus and *Elgerine*
 from 8 P m til mid night Clear

Lat 28-12
 Long 78-20

Saturday April 26 1890
 from mid night to meridian
 Fresh Breeze from the E S E
 Saw *Kilers* hauled tant
 the Port main rigging rose off
 a New lanyard. Bark in sight
 from 8 P m til mid night good weather

Sunday April 27 1890
 from mid night to meridian
 Good Clear weather wind from
 the S S E under short sails
 from 8 P m til mid night all well

W E. Melle, Master

Monday April 28

1890

From mid night til meric wind
From the S w fresh Gamed the
E B Conwell of New Bedford
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Tuesday April 29

1890

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the west Schooner in sight
Call her E B Conwell of New Bedford
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Wednesday April 30

1890

From mid night til meric
fresh Breeze from the N w
Later part Calm took in the
fore sail and repaired it
Saw a Schooner call it
a whaler bearing W N W
from 8 P m til mid night moderate

On Board Schooner *Alcyon* of Townsboro
off the Cape

Thursday May 1 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Clear Weather at 7 A.M. made all
Sails standing South and Eastward
At noon heavy squall from the
South took main sail at sundown
moderate light rain Schooner under
short sails from 8 P.M. til mid night fresh Breeze

Friday May 2 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze from the S.W. Schooner under
all sails Cruising off the Keeps) Saw
2 sails call them whalers
From 8 P.M. til mid night moderate

Saturday May 3 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the S.W. at 7 A.M.
made all sails steering N.E.
at sundown took in sails running
under fore sail gib and trysail
From 8 P.M. til mid night fresh Breeze

Sunday May 4 1890

From mid night til merid Strong
S.W. wind Schooner running or steering
N.E. under fore sail, gib and trysail
at 7 P.M. a Bark passed Close Bore N
From 8 P.M. til mid night strong wind

Left the Cape

L P Wells Master

Sunday May 5 1890
 From mid night - til merid
 Strong S.W. wind Schooner under
 short sails steering N.E. heavy seas
 running from 8 P.m. til mid night strong S.W. wind

Tuesday May 6 1890
 From mid night - til merid Strong
 S.W. wind Schooner steering N.E.
 at 10 A.M. blowing a moderate
 Gale of wind 2 reefs the fore sail
 hauled up N by W cloudy and squally
 from 8 P.m. til mid night squally rain

Wednesday May 7 1890
 From mid night - til merid still strong
 wind equal disagreeable weather at
 day light reef the jib looking
 very bad to the N.W. at 8
 heavy rain - less wind at noon
 Better weather saw 2 3 masted
 Schooner at Sundown Breezed up
 again fresh looking bad wind S.W.
 Schooner steering N.W. under short sails
 hove to at mid night fresh breeze

Lat 35 00
 Long 74 11

On Board Schooner Weyone of Trincetown

Thursday May 8 1890

From mid night til merid after
mid night wind hauld round to
the N W - Squaley at 7 A m blowing
a Gale reef the gib and try sail
Close reef all round at noon
Blowing a strong gale heavy
Sea running. Carried away the
Port flying gib Boom eye stop it
the best we can for now let her boile
at 3-30 gave ship to the westward
from 8 P m commence to moderate a little
At mid night moderated down Better weather

Friday May 9 1890

From mid night til merid Cleared
Off good pleasant weather at 7
A m mad Sails wind about west
at 9 A m spoke the Schooner
Francis Alyn of New Bedford and
Gamed her all day at 5-30 P m
Saw a School of sperm whales
Going to windward quick no
Chance to loare too far and going too
Quick didnot loare whales gone
out sight half of a hour going eye out
Commence to Breeze up at mid night

Lat 37-11 N
Long 72-21 W

A G Mello Master

Saturday May 10 1890

From mid night til merid
Strong S'w wind at 3 A.M.
put 2 Reefs in the fore sail
Reef the gib and the try sail
at noon blowing a strong gale
at sundown the same standing westward
from 8 P.M. til mid night stil blowing

Sunday May 11 1890

From mid night til merid at 1 A.M.
Commence to moderate at daylight
moderate down good or better weather
have the Reefs out all round heavy
Sea running Cloudy all round
Calm all the after noon at Sundown
Calm took in the foresail let her roll
From 8 P.M. til mid night moderate Cloudy

Monday May 12 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Variable wind Cloudy thick weather
Rain disagreeable wind all round
the Compass Schooner under short sail
Spoke the Chowner Golden City
of New Bedford at sundown fresh Breeze
from the N.E. rain looking squally
from 8 P.M. til mid night Cleared off

On Board Schooner *Alcyon* of Provincetown

Tuesday May 13 1890

From mid night til merid Clear
 Weather moderate from the N N W
 Golden City in sight saw 2 steamers
 And a Bark after noon wind
 Hauld round S E at sundown
 Wind hauld S W steering N W by W
 all sails out more wind looking squally
 From 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Wednesday May 14 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
 S W wind at daylight took in
 the main sail and the flying gib
 But the trysail standing westward
 at noon strong wind rough
 Saw a sail at sundown more moderate
 From 8 P m til mid night moderate

Thursday May 15 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the S W at 7 A m set
 the main sail and flying gib
 light rain squalls once in while
 At sundown took in the main sail
 and flying gib set the trysail
 & reef the fore sail looking squally
 From 8 P m til mid night thick weather

A E mello master

Friday May 16 1890

From mid night til merid thick fog
Moderate most calm some of the time
Dead calm after noon light air from
the S. S. W thick fog all day

From 8 Pm til mid night calm thick fog

Saturday May 17 1890

From mid night til merid light air
From the southward thick fog at noon
Cleared off most calm saw a steamer
Bound Northward and 2 three
Masted Schooners fed some salt
Wates at sundown light wind from the S. W
From 8 Pm til mid night moderate weather

Sunday May 18 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Wind from the N. E. Gained the
Schooner Golden City and the
Schooner Franklin of New Bedford
From 8 Pm til mid night moderate

Monday May 19 1890

From mid night til merid fresh breeze
From the South at daylight made all
Sails at sundown took in sails
From 8 Pm til mid night looking squally

On Board Schooner All-gone of Provincetown

Tuesday May 20 890
 From mid night til merid heavy
 Squalls from the South heavy
 Rain strong wind during the
 Squalls 2 Schooners in sight saw
 1 steamer Bound north at 4 Pm
 Cleared off wind hauled round
 N.W. heavy sea running
 from 8 Pm til mid night wind hauled NE

Wednesday May 21 890
 From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the NE at 7.30 saw
 a school of sperm whales going
 N.E quick board Both Boat
 Larboard Boat went on and
 fasten til him and took him
 along side send up the gears
 Hooked on the Cut at
 5.30 all through cutting Cleared
 the decks send the gears
 down all in right at 8 Pm
 getting ready to start the
 tryworks at mid night fresh
 Breeze started the try works

Lat 37 00
 Long 73 30

A & Mille Masters

Thursday May 22 1890

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the N E employed
in boiling but the up stralen
things round clock spoke the
Schooner Carrie D Knowles of
Provincetown at Sandown took
in the main sail set the
From 8 P m til mid night pleasant boiling

Friday May 23 1890

From mid night til meric Clear and
Pleasant moderate Breeze from the N E
Boiling at 2 P m Cool down
the works all through Boiling
Cleared up decks a little stored down
Some oil was Cool enough set the
Horisail wind haul round to the
E. S. E looking Squadey com at
Sandown Commence to rain Saw
A School of whales today going
quick did not ware for them
From 8 P m Cleared of all wright again

Saturday May 24 1890

From mid night til meric good Clear weather
at day light too stored down the oil
Stored the hob Cleared up decks washed
Off decks ready for some more whales
Spoke the Schooner Golden City several
sails in sight the whale mad about
34 barrels at Sandown good Clear weather
From 8 P m til mid night moderate
Lost 34.84
Long 74.31

On Board Schooner *Alcyon* of Provincetown

Sunday May 25 1890

From mid night til merid good Clear
 Weather Sawn the Schooner *Golden City*
 And the *C W Morse* of New Bedford
 at Sundown looking Cloudy all round
 From 8 Pm til mid night Cleared off

Lat 36 56

Long 74.21

Monday May 26 1890

From mid night til merid Clear
 Fresh Breeze from the S E at 7 made
 all sails standing Eastward spoke
 the Schooner *Francis Allen* at sundown
 Took in sails looking squally to the S W
 From 8 Pm til mid night Showery rain

Tuesday May 27 1890

From mid night til merid squally
 Rain fresh Breeze from the South
 Schooner under short sails at 4 Pm
 Wind haul N W Cleared off all night
 From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

U. S. Mello master

Wednesday May 28 1890
 From mid night til meric
 fresh Breeze from the North at
 8 A made all sail several
 whalers in sight at 4:30
 Saw a school of sperm whales
 Loared Both Boats and Both
 Boats went on and fasten kill
 the whales at 7:30 the 2 whales
 along side and put the
 Flack Chains on them made them
 fast all wright and let them be
 From 8 P m til mid night pleasant
 Lat 36 50
 Long 74 02

Thursday May 29 1890
 From mid mid til meric fresh from
 the North at 3:30 A m Call out
 all hands turn too send up the cutting
 gear at day light hooked on to cut at
 2 P m all through cutting Both
 Whales in all wright Cleared away the
 2 heads Cleared up decks send down
 the gears all ready to start the work
 at 7^{pm} started the tryworks from
 8 P m til mid night pleasant weather

Lat 36 45
 Long 74 24

Friday May 30 1890
 From mid night til merid pleasant
 weather most calm some of the time
 at day light Breezed up quite
 fresh from the N Employed in boiling
 Several sails in sight at sundown
 Looking Cloudy and Squally to the
 S.W. at 8 P.m. breezing fresh at
 10 P.m. heavy squal strong wind
 Rain hauled down the gib Schooner
 Under tressail alone at mid night
 Pleasant again run down some oil
 Lat 36 32
 Long 74 23

Saturday May 31 1890
 From mid night til merid
 Pleasant weather boiling at 7-30
 A.m. saw a school of sperm
 Whales board Both Boats and gave
 Chase and it was a chase the
 Whales going eye out Chase out
 sight the ship could not get
 hold gave up the race and
 Turn for our ship got on Board
 at 2 P.m. now is that for a fuel
 started the works again at 8 P.m.
 all through boiling Cool down Cleared
 up decks a little let her boil for the
 night from 8 P.m. til mid night pleasant
 Lat 36 40
 Long 74 15

Sunday June 1 1890

From mid. night til merid pleasant
 Weather at day light turn to fair
 Clear up decks washed off ship
 ready for some more whales these 2 whales
 made about 45 barrels pleasant all day
 Spoke the Bark President of New Bedford
 From 8 Pm til mid night moderate

Monday June 2 1890

From mid night til merid pleasant
 Weather Schooner under all sails Spoke the
 Schooner Golden City Several whales in
 sight at sundown Calm took in sails
 From 8 Pm til mid night Calm

Tuesday June 3 1890

From mid night til merid Calm
 at noon light air made all sails Several
 sails in sight Spoke the Schooner
 O W Morse of New Bedford saw Kites
 Hired a New Cutting Pennant and
 Straken up other small things
 Sundown Calm took in sails
 From 8 Pm til mid night Calm fog

On Board Schooner (Meyers of Provincetown)

Wednesday June 4 1890

From mid night til meric moderate
Breeze from the South at 7 am made
All sails standing to the westward Saw
Plenty of Black fish and several
Sails and steamers at sundown fresh Breeze
From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Thursday June 5 1890

From mid night til meric fresh Breeze
from the S.W. Several sails in sight
Hired a new set of staves for the trysail
And seized them on repaired the tryworks
A little at sundown pleasant took in sails
From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Friday June 6 1890

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the S.W. at 7 am made
All sails at 8.30 am Saw a school
Of Sperm Whales going towardward
quick loard Both Boats and gave
Chase towardward until 11.30 whales
Gone out sight of the Boats gave
up the Chase and Came on Board
did not see the whales any more
after noon more wind sundown took in sails
From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

W. C. Wells Master

Saturday June 7

1890

From mid night - til merid moderate
 From noon til Sundown Calm 3 Whalers
 in sight - put a new strop on the
 flying gib - hauled Block - repair the
 trysail a little Saw Grampuses
 From 8 Pm til mid night Breeze up fresh

Sunday June 8

1890

From mid night til merid strong
 Wind from the NE 2 reefs the foresail
 Reef the gib try up the flying gib
 After noon moderate at Sundown more
 moderate Clear all round took in the foresail
 From 8 Pm til mid night Calm

Monday June 9

1890

From mid night til merid most
 Calm Very moderate Saw spouts
 Call them whales leaved the Boats
 And went for them after we got
 where they was they proved to
 Be from Grampuses Came on Board
 at Sundown Calm took in sails
 From 8 Pm til mid night Calm

1890

On Board Schooner (Ulysses) of Provincetown
 June 10 From mid night til merid moderate
 Most Calm Saw W A Grozil cutting
 Whale Spoke the E W Morse after noon
 Calm at sundown took in sails looking
 Cloudy all round Several Vessels in sight
 Tied a new strop for the cutting Block today
 From 8 P on til mid night moderate

Wednesday June 11 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the S W at 7 a m
 made all sails at noon Breezed
 B up fresh Spoke the Golden City
 at sundown took in sails 2 reefs the
 Foresail weather looking bad
 From 8 P on til mid night fresh Breeze

Thursday June 12 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the S W Schooner
 Under short sail Saw Grampuses
 Call them whales at first set the
 Boats ready for them found out
 they was did not loose thick smoke
 Weather at sundown 2 reef the foresail
 From 8 P on til mid night squally rain

A G Mello Master

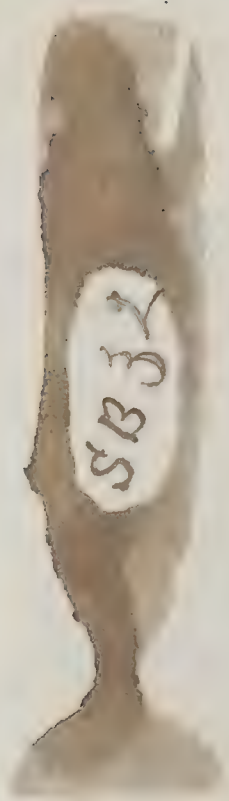
145

Friday June 13 1890
 From mid night til merid good Clear
 Weather moderate Breeze from the S.W
 at 7 A m made all sails standing
 Southward spoke the Golden City
 at sundown took in sails looking squally
 from 8 P m til mid night Better weather

Saturday June 14 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 Weather Saw Sperm Whampuses
 Several Sails in sight and steamers
 at Sundown most calm took in sails
 from 8 P m til mid night moderate

Sunday June 15 1890
 From mid night til merid moderate
 After noon Breeze up fresh from
 the NE at 3 P m saw a school
 of Sperm whales board Both Boats
 Starboard Boat went on and faster
 Kill the whale at 4.30 took the
 whale along side made him fast
 Send up the cutting gears at dark
 got every thing ready to hook on
 fresh Breeze did not commence to cut
 tonight from 8 P m til mid night
 Fresh NE wind schooner standing Northward

Lat 36 28
 Long 74 18



On Board I took a very one Provision

Monday June 16 1890

From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
At 4 a.m. Call out all hands turn too
At day light hooked on the whale to cut
at 8 a.m. got the whale all in Board
Send down the cutting gears Clear
away the head started the work
Ranled up the blubber Cleared up
Decks straiten up things all round
at sundown the weathes looking hayzie
From 8 P.m. til mid night soe Clear weathes

Tuesday June 17 1890

From mid night til merid good
Clear moderate weathes Boiling
Saw Plinback and Cow fish
At 6 P.m. Cool down the work
all through boiling stored down
Some oil at sundown Calm weather
From 8 P.m. til mid night moderate

Wednesday June 18 1890

From mid night - til merid moderate Breeze
From the S.W. at day light turn too stored
Down the oil about 30 Barrels stored the
Hole Cleared up decks washed off
Ship spoke the Schooner G.W. Morse
at Sundown 2 reef the fore sail
Looking squally to the N.W.
From 8 P.m. til mid night Cleared off all night

B E nello master

147

Thursday June 19 1890

From mid night til merid Cleared
Weather at 7 m ad sail Saw
Phinback and sperm Grampuses cow fish
C. W. Morse in sight saw several sail
from 8 P til mid night - moderate

Friday June 20 1890

From mid night til merid pleasant
Weather at 11 A m saw the
Schooner C. W. Morse 3 Boats down
board our Boats put up to them
found them Chasing whales a large
School of whales Starboard Boat
Darted did not fasten whale too far
Morse 2 Boats fasten we Chase
after them without success gave it up
Came on Board whales gone out to sea
At Sundown fresh Breeze from the N E
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Saturday June 21 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the S m ad sails
in the morning after noon Breeze
up fresh took in sails a gain at
Sundown blowing a moderate
gale I 2 Reef the foresail saw
Plenty of Steamers and 3
masters from 8 P m til m light
Blowing fresh under gill and top

On Board Schoon Alcione of Provincetown

Sunday June 22 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the S' W but Clear
after noon moderate at sundown most
Calm looking squally to the N. W.
took in the foresail and furled it
From 8 P m til mid night moderate

Monday June 23 1890

From mid night til merid at 2-30
A m a heavy squall from the
N. W. lighting and thunder rain
Blowing a hurricane for a few
minutes Schooner under bare pole
at 4 Cleared off all wright again
at daylight moderate most Calm
at noon Saw spouts a school
of some body call them Whales
down Boats and pul for them
did not see any more of them
from the Boats nor from the vessel
So gave it up for a bad job and
Came on Board call no body at
Sundown Calm look in the foresail
From 8 P m til mid night moderate

T & Miller's

Tuesday June 24 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
most calm saw 3 whaling Schooners
Call them Carrie D Knowles and
Golden City and the William Rogers
At 5 Pm spoke the

Carrie D Knowles at sundown
moderate til mid night moderate

Wednesday June 25 1890

From mid night til merid moderate

Saw Grampuses spoke the Schooner

Carrie D Knowles saw Steamers

from 8 Pm til mid night moderate

Thursday June 26 1890

From mid night til merid moderate

weather saw grampuses and plenty of

vessels spoke the Schooner CW Morse

at Sundown looking squally to the

westward took in sails from 8 Pm

til mid night lightning and thunder

On Board Schooner *Weyone* of Provincetown

Friday June 27 1890

From mid night til meric at
1 A m heavy squall from the
N. W. Schooner under bare pole for
a few minutes at day light
Cleared off all wright wind N W
Blowing fresh saw grasses
Calm all the fore noon after noon
Breezed up at sundown reef the foresail
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Saturday June 28 1890

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the S. W. Schooner under
foresail gib and trysail saw an
amount of grasses to W. Morse
in sight at sundown blowing fresh
from the S. W. at reef the foresail
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Sunday June 29 1890

From mid night til meric
fresh Breeze from the S. W.
Spoke the Schooner *Golden City*
amid the Schooners to W. Morse
at sundown moderate heavy
sea running 1000 ft the foresail
in from 8 P m til mid night moderate

W E Mello Master

Monday June 30 1890-
 From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the NE Saw Grampuses
 and plenty of Vessels Bore North
 From 8 Pm til mid night moderate

One of June

Tuesday July 1 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh
 Breeze from the S'E Saw Grampuses
 and Steamers at sundown moderate
 Hauled 3 Casks and fil one Cask
 with salt water today Clear weather
 From 8 Pm til mid fresh Breeze

Wednesday July 2 1890-
 From mid night til merid fresh Breeze from
 the S'E Clear weather Saw plenty of
 Grampuses Spoke the Schooner Golden City
 at sundown fresh Breeze reef the foresail put it
 From 8 Pm til mid night cruelly rain

Thursday July 3 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
 Cloudy squally heavy rain at sundown
 moderate wind from the S'E Cloudy all round
 Took in the foresail spoke the Golden City
 From 8 Pm til mid nish moderate Cloudy

On Board Schooner *Alyona* & *Two* & *town* & *town*

Friday July 11 1890

from mid night til merid Calm
and hot Snake stick the gib.
Saw plenty of sperm Grampuses
Gave the Golden City at sundown Calm
from 8 Pm til mid night moderate

Saturday July 12 1890

from mid night til merid Calm
from merid til sundown Calm
from 8 Am til mid night fresh Breeze & E

Sunday July 13 1890

from mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the N E Schooner under
gib and try sail the foresail is reef
and full standing South and Eastward
from 8 Pm til mid night moderate

Monday July 14 1890

from mid night til merid fresh Breeze
from the N E at 7 Am made all
sails standing Eastward Saw
Squids and porpoises the Golden City
is in sight Snake stick the
try sail today at sundown most Calm
from 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

A. C. Mello Master

153

Tuesday July 8 1890
from mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the S' - working
Eastward at sundown still fresh Breeze
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Wednesday July 9 1890
from mid night til meric fresh breeze
from the S' m after noon the same
at sundown calm with down looking
Very Black and squally the N. W.
took in the foresail under gcb and try sail
from 8 P m til mid night at 9 P m
Squall from the N W at mid night
wind hauled to the N N E strong

Thursday July 10 1890
from mid night til meric strong
Northerly wind under foresail gcb
and try sail working westward
at sundown the same rough weather
from 8 P m til mid night strong wind

Friday July 11 1890
from mid night til meric strong wind
from the North at 7 A m set the foresail
at noon took in the foresail let her roll
Broke out the hole for her at sundown rough
from 8 P m til mid night more moderate

On Board Schooner (Algonquin) Provincetown

Saturday July 12 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze from the North looking Cloudy
all round Saw 2 whaling
Schooners Call them Golden City
and the Francis Algon and a Brig
From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze from SW

Sunday July 13 1890

From mid night til merid strong
Wind wind from the SW squally
at noon Blowing a gale rough enough
Schooner under gill and trysail
at sundown about the same
From 8 Pm til mid night squally disagreeable

Monday July 14 1890

From mid night til merid better
Weather moderated down wind from the
Same quarter Smokey Saw Grampuses
and Saw 2 whaling Schooners Call
them Francis Allen and the Rising Sun
From 8 Pm til mid night moderate

Tuesday July 15 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the SW saw several
Sails and steamers repaired the trysail
From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

A.C. Nelle master

Wednesday July 16 1890
 From mid night til merid
 fresh Breeze from the S.W spoke
 the Schooner Francis Allen with
 A small whale on deck got yesterday
 also spoke the Schooner Golden City
 And the Schooner W.A. Grozier
 from 8 P.m til mid night fresh Breeze

Thursday July 17 1890
 from mid night til merid strong
 wind from the S.W Schooner under
 Short sails 3 or 4 haling Schooner
 abn sight at sundown reef the foresail
 from 8 P.m til mid night strong wind

Friday July 18 1890
 from mid night til merid strong
 wind from the S.W at 9 a.m
 wind haul round to the N.W
 with squalls heavy rain nasty
 disagreeable weather at sundown cloudy
 all round fresh Breeze from the North
 from 8 P.m til mid night fresh Breeze

Saturday July 19 1890
 from mid night til merid fresh Breeze
 from the N.E saw Grompuses got 2
 porpoises at sundown fresh Breeze
 from 8 P.m til mid night fresh Breeze

On Board Schooner, Alcyon of Port

Sunday July 20 1890
 From mid night til mericd fresh
 Breeze from the Northward
 Spoke the Schooner W. A. Craigie
 & B. Conner Golden City. Frances Allen
 at sundown fresh Breeze from the N
 From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Monday July 21 1890
 From mid night til mericd fresh
 Breeze from the N.E. Saw several sail
 Bound North at sundown more moderate
 From 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Tuesday July 22 1890
 From mid night til mericd fresh
 Breeze from the N.E. from noon til
 sundown strong wind Saw several
 Sailing Vessels and Steamers 3 whaling
 Schooners call one of them the Schooner
 Franklin from 8 Pm til mid night strong wind

Spil oil on this page was
 Compel to teare out these leaves
 Or the oil would be all over
 the Book

July 22 1890

Wednesday July 23 1890

From mid night til meridian fresh breeze
from the N.E. Saw steamers bound
North at sundown moderated down
Looking Cloudy to the S.E. but in sails
From 8 P.m. til mid night moderate breeze

Thursday July 24 1890

From mid night til meridian moderate Breeze
from the Eastward at 6 A.M. Saw
A School of sperm whales got the
Boats ready Landed both boats and
Gave chase very near Calm not any wind
Hardly whales smelt rat could not get on
Whales started to the S.E. eyes out
Chase and chase without any success
Came on board Breezed up a little
Chase with the Vessel until 2 P.M.
Whales gone out sight that is the End
Of them for this day sundown Calm
From 8 P.m. til mid night Breeze up fresh

On Board Schooner Meyers of Townsend

Friday July 25 1890
 From mid night til meride fresh Breeze
 from the S.W at 9 A m Saw the
 Schooner E B Conwell to windward
 with 2 Boats down beat up there saw
 the Whales E B Conwell did not get
 fast whales gone to windward Beat
 to windward tack and tack at about
 4 P m Brough the whales on the lee
 Bows Blowing then a half a gale
 of wind rough took in the main sail
 and the flying gib E B Conwell closed
 A Bairo under short sails also at
 6 P m board the S. B E. B. Conwell
 board also E B's Boat got fast
 whales gone to windward eyes out fast
 whale and all could not beat nor
 pull to windward no how blowing
 a young gale at sundown the same
 Dont know whether the E. B got the whale or not
 from 8 P m til mid night strong wind

Saturday July 26 1890
 from mid night til meride squally strong
 wind at 6 A m saw a School of sperm
 Whales going to windward quick eyes out
 Schooner under 2 reef foresail gib and
 trysail could not any thing blowing too
 hard did not leave no chance Whales gone
 out sight to windward sundown more
 moderate here the reef of the foresail
 from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

(1) 2 mella musters

Sunday July 27 1890

From mid night til meric moderate
Breeze from the S rain Cloudy Inast
is a greable weather at noon took in the
fore sail Saw 2 - 3 masted Schooners
from 8 P m til mid night - moderate

Monday July 28 1890

From mid night - til meric Cloudy
Showers rain moderate Breeze from
the S S W at sundown the same
the Rooster mysteriously disappeared today
til some salt water all in the riders
from 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Tuesday July 29 1890

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the S W at 7 made all
sails working South and westward
Saw 1 steamer and 1 3 masted
Schooner Bound Southward at sundown
took in sails looking Cloudy
from 8 P m til mid night squalls rain

Wednesday July 30 1890

From mid night til meric better weather
at daylight Clear off good weather all day
Saw several sails and steamers Bound
North at sundown good clear weather
from 8 P m til mid night - fresh Breeze
from the S W Clear weather

Ship Keeper sick off duty

On Board Schooner Weymouth of Provincetown

Thursday July 31 1890 last day
 from mid night - til merid
 fresh breeze from the S'W at
 11 A.M. saw a school of
 sperm whales toward the S Boat
 Starboard Boat went on and fasten
 then the S Boat came on and fasten
 got 2 whales dead took them
 alongside send up the gears
 took on to cut at sundown
 Both whales in on deck & seeping
 One head left that over Board
 from the night at 8 P.M. set the watch
 employed in clearing away the decks
 getting things ready to start the work
 from 8 P.M. til mid night strong wind
 Ship keeper sick off duty
 Lat 36 40

Friday August 1 1890 Long 74 40
 from mid night til merid strong
 S'W wind rough at 3 A.M. started
 the tryworks at 7 A.M. took on the
 head that was over board have him
 on deck clear the heads away all
 night Schooner under short sails
 till and try sail at sundown strong
 wind from 8 P.M. til mid night strong wind
 Ship keeper sick off duty

A E Wells Master

Saturday August 2 1890

From mid night til meric fresh
Breeze from the S'W boiling at
1 Pm coal down the works all
through boiling send down some
oil that was coal enough cleared up
decks a little let her sweat until
the oil is cool enough at sundown
Saw Breeches and spouts Call them
Whales Could not do any thing too
Soak and most Calm they was 5 miles
from 8 Pm til mid night moderate Breeze
Ship's Keeper sick off duty

Sunday August 3 1890

From mid night til meric moderate
Breeze at day light turn too store
Down the oil and the hole cleared
up decks washed off ship finish
at noon spoke the Port of Peled
at sundown Breeze up from the S'W
from 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze

Monday August 4 1890

From mid night til meric fresh Breeze
from the S'W at 7 A m made all sails
stood Southward saw several steamers
Bound North at sundown tack ship
from the edge of the stream took in
sails strong wind from the South
from 8 Pm til mid night squally
Pole down the P fore rigging for raising
Ship's Keeper sick off duty

On Board Schooner Hesperus of Provincetown

Tuesday August 3 1890
 From mid night til merid squally
 Rain mending from the S.W. at sundown
 Strong S.W. wind took in the foresail
 From 3 P.M. til mid night fresh breeze
 Ship keeps sick off duty

Wednesday August 4 1890
 From mid night til merid fresh breeze
 from the S.W. from noon til sundown
 the same took in the foresail saw
 Steamers Bound Northward and 3 masters
 From 8 P.M. til mid night squally rain
 Ship keeps sick off duty

Thursday August 5 1890
 From mid night til merid squally
 Rain at 10 A.M. cleared off saw
 A School of sperm whales loared
 Both Boats Starboard Boat went
 On and fasten the rest of the whales
 went off Killed the whale at 1-30
 P.M. took him along side send
 up the cutting gear hooked on to
 cut at sundown all through cutting
 Left the head along side for the
 Night cleared up decks getting ready
 to start the try works at mid
 night started the try works a going
 weather looking pleasant but fresh breeze
 Ship keeps sick off duty

Lat 36 37
 Long 73 40

W G Mello Master

Friday August 8 1890

From mid night meric fresh breeze
 From the South at day light hooked
 On the head took it in on deck send
 Down the sears started things a going
 again hauled the Case dump it over
 Board cut up the junk randed up
 all the blades cleared up decks all
 strait for the night weather looking
 Very bad at sundown strong wind
 from the South at 10 Pm heavy
 Squalls rain rough heavy sea running
 at mid night blowing a gale stil boiling
 Ship keeper sick off duty

Saturday August 9 1890

From mid night til meric strong
 wind at 2 Pm Better weather more
 moderate stored down some oil that
 is cool enough to go down at 5 Pm
 Cool down the tryworks all
 Through boiling at Sundown sand
 weather straiten up things round deck
 leaving the head oil on deck too hot
 to go down tonight Saw a steamer
 From 8 Pm til mid night strong wind
 Ship keeper sick off duty

On Board Schooner Mayone & Townsham

Sunday August 10 1890

From mid night til merid strong
Wind from the S W Schooner under
Short sails, gib and try sail at
Day light turn too, stowed down the
oil and the hole cleared up decks
Washed off ship strong wind rough
at sundown weather looking blue
all round look so going to have gale
From 8 P m til mid night squales rain
Carry away the gumpes stay today

Ship Keeper sick off duty

Monday August 11 1890

From mid night til merid strong
N E wind saved the gumpes stay saw
Several sails Sundown strong wind
From 8 P m til mid night more moderate

Tuesday August 12 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze from the North at 6:30 saw
a school of Sperm Whales, hoared
Both Boats saw Chase whales turn
to windward gave them up came on
Board at 11:30 at 1:30 saw the whales
turned to leeward again hoared the Boats
again most calm then the Starboard Boat
got fast line parted Starboard Boat
hove against a whale iron did not go in
came back bent made a mud pudding
of it all round came on Board gave it up
Spoke the Schooner W. A. S. at Sundown
moderate look in sails looking cloudy
From 8 P m til mid night rain
Ship Keeper sick off duty

A E Wello Master

169

Wednesday August 13 1890

From mid night til merid Squally
Weather rain Squally all day rain
lighting and thunder Saw the Schooner
W A Grozier with one Boat down
Could not get there no wind Calm
hauled taut the Gumpes stay Saw
Several Sails at Sundown Cleared
off a little fresh Breeze from the N E
From 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze
Ship keeper sick off duty

Thursday August 14 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze after noon most Calm repaired
the Cuting Blocks, sized on one Sheave
Pole Spoke the Schooner W A Grozier
at Sundown moderate Breeze from the west
From 8 P m til mid night moderate Breeze
Ship keeper sick off duty

Friday August 15 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
at 7 Am made all sails at 8.45
Saw a School of Whales loared Both
Boats gave Chase whales going quick
to the S E no wind most Calm could
Not do any thing with Could not gain
on them Chase until sundown then
gave up the Chase Came on Board
no whales today took in sails
Saw the W A Grozier with Boats down
From 8 P m til mid night most Calm
Ship keeper sick off duty

Port Schooner (Beyond of Provincetown)

Saturday August 16 1890

From mid night til merid Calm
at day light W. A. Grozier in sight
Culling whale saw Black fish
Commence to rattle down at sundown
light Breeze from the westward Clear
From 8 P. M. til mid night Calm Clear
Ship Keeper is sick off duty

Sunday August 17 1890

From mid night til merid Calm
Clear whaler in sight - Boiling
Sappos it is the W. A. Grozier
at sundown Calm under sile and trysail
From 8 P. M. til mid night fresh Breeze
Ship Keeper is sick off duty

Monday August 18 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the S' W made all sails
at day light Saw the W. A. Grozier
Rattling down covered sheare Pole and soon
at sundown fresh Breeze from the S' W
From 8 P. M. til mid night fresh Breeze

Tuesday August 19 1890

From mid night til merid fresh Breeze
Schooner standing westward scraped part
of the fore mast Open a flour cask
filo. Some salt water finished the
Rattlings on the Port fore rigging
From 8 P. M. til mid night strong wind
Ship Keeper is sick off duty

A. G. Mello Master

Wednesday August 20 1890

From mid night - til merid strong
S'W Wind 2 reef the foresail unbent
the flying gib and repaired it at
Sundown more moderat looking Cloudy
All round weather looking unpleasant
From 8 Pm til mid night - fresh Breeze
Ship keeper is verrey sick looking doubtful

Thursday August 21 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the S.W at 7 a.m. set
the main sail forenoon pleasant
after noon Breezed up fresh Cloudy
Wind in Cresing at 4 blowing
strong took in the main sail set
the try sail 2 reef the foresail
at 4.40 Joseph Labaree

Expaird Breath his last and died

Clean him up and dressed him
Ready for Burial weather looking
verrey bad at 7 Pm Committed
Joseph Labaree the ship keepers
Body to the Sea as the sun dipping
he died with disease onknown to us
Sweling of the feet and bowells
From 8 Pm til mid night
Blowing a gale heavy squalls
from the W. S. W

Lat 37 35
Long 72 50

On Board Schooner Alcyon of Provincetown

Friday August 22 1890

From mid night til merid Strong
S.W. wind Squally rain at 10
A.M. more moderate heavy sea
running rain Schooner under gib
And try sail at sundown heavy rain
From 8 P.M. til mid night Cleared off

Saturday August 23 1890

From mid night til merid Strong
N.W. wind Saw 2 whalers the
Golden City and the Franklin
Spoke the Golden City at sundown
Clear weather but strong wind
hauled the fore and main ~~sails~~
discovered a small Carrey ~~away~~ in the
main mast Schooner under gib and tryse
From 8 P.M. til mid Strong North wind

Sunday August 24 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the North at 11 A.M.
Saw the Golden City's 2 Boats
and the Schooner Franklin's 2 Boats
down made sails run down to
them by the time we got there
The whalers had gone out sight
The Golden City got one small
whal spoke the Golden City
and gave the Franklin at
sundown more moderate Clear
From 8 P.M. til mid night Clear
John Joseph sick off duty

A & mello master

John Jacobt ack off duty

Monday August 25 1890
 from mid night til meric
 fresh Breeze from the S'W at
 6:30 A m Saw a School of
 Sperm Whales loared Both
 Boats Starboard Boat went
 On and fasten the larboard Boat
 Chased on after the School but
 whales going eyes out
 lest than no time gone out
 sight save it up took the
 dead whale along side send up
 the cutting seares hooked on
 at 11 all in on deck employe
 after dinner send down the
 seares Cleared away the head
 Rauled up the blubbers at 6 Pm
 started the tryworks
 from 8 Pm til mid night Clear weather
 Lat 36 48 Long 75 12

Tuesday August 26 1890
 from mid night til meric fresh Breeze
 from the S'W boiling at 2 Pm coal
 down the works all through boiling
 weather looking disagreeable spoke the
 Schooner Franklin tranship 2
 men ~~from~~ the Schooner Aleyone on Board
 The Schooner Franklin with Capt Rose
 Joquin Lumbo and Henry James
 Garmen at 8 Pm started down
 the oil and the hok Cleared up deck
 at sundown squally rain Schooner
 Running North under gub and try sail
 from 8 Pm til mid night fresh Breeze
 from the S'W

The Guard Schooner *Alcyon* of Torrington

Wednesday August 27 1890

From mid night til merid strong
S'W wind Steering N¹/₂E
3 reef the foresail gib and trysail
at noon blowing a strong gale
Running at 4 P.M. more moderate
Have the reefs out the foresail set
The hole foresail and flying gib
took in the Cutting stage
put the Boats Crafts down the hall
at sundown pleasant weather Clear
al round steering N. V. E
From 8 P.M. til mid night fresh Breeze

Thursday August 28 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
Breeze from the W.S.W. at day light
Hauld her up N by E set the mainsail
Topsail and flying gib steering
N by E at 1-30 sighted Montuck
Point Long Island at 2 sighted
Block Island kept her off E N E
washe off ship tared the Port fore
Riggins at sundown Block Island
light Bearing W N W wind W.S.W.
From 8 P.M. til mid night moderate

A E Mello Master

175

Friday August 29 1890

From mid night til merid moderate
Breeze from the westward in the
Vineyard sound at day light
tarpoline Cove Bearing NNE
Rattled the main rigging and tarred
down all round anchored with
the Case anchor parted the rope
And lost the anchor painted
the rail on the quarter at 6 P.M
Come to anchor at Vineyard heaven
From 8 P.M til mid night rain

Saturday August 30 1890

From mid night til merid at
5 A.M heavy shower rain at 9
Cleared off wash the Schooner
Round outside ready for painting
After dinner painted out side and
Part of the in side and the
Quarter deck fore and main boom painted
From 8 P.M til mid night fresh NW Breeze

Sunday August 31 1890

From mid night til merid fresh
NW wind still to anchor at the
Vineyard heaven at sundown fresh Breeze
From 8 P.M til mid night fresh NW

Board Schooner *Weymouth* of Provincetown

Monday (September 1 1890)
 From mid night til merid moderate
 At day light commence painting in side
 Grease the fore and main mast scrape the
 main topmast and grease that tared
 the gib stay painted the flying gib
 and gib boom at 2 P m all
 Through painting Schooner looking
 much better Calm no wind wash
 the brushes Cleared up decks a little
 At 5 P m got underway Sail from
 Vineyard Haven for Provincetown
 From 8 P m til mid night fresh Breeze

Tuesday Sept 2 1890
 From mid night til merid pleasant
 weather moderate Breeze from the
 Westward at 1 P m (come to anchor)
 at Provincetown land of living
 haul the sails properly & cleared the
 decks and so ends this Voyage 200 Barrels

Joseph P Thompson

A G Mills Master

Journal of a Whaling Voyage
In schooner *Elizabeth* C. A. Merenson
Master.

Thursday October 16 1890

Got under way in Provincetown Harbor at 10 a.m. with a moderate S.W. wind at 4 p.m. made the pump found the ship to be making a little or no water at sun set Chatham Light Bearing N by W from which we took our (Departure) steering S by E so ends this day

Friday October 17

First Part of these 24 hours wind S.E. with Light rain and thick blowing fresh at 6 a.m. took in main sail and flying jib set try sail and two reef fore sail middle part wind W blowing a gale took in jib and fore stay sail three reef fore sail and furlled it. Ship went in to a sea and sprung flying jibboom can bend the flying jib. Latter part wind N.W. blowing hard ship lying under try sail so ends these 24 hours.

Saturday October 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh North west wind and cloudy ship running south Latter part Wind moderate with a heavy sea ship under fore sail fore stay sail and try sail saw a Barque and Schooner standing to west was under short sail

so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Sunday October 19 1890

First part of these 24 hours moderate S. wind with light rain and cloudy weather. Steering south middle part wind S.W. blowing hard with a heavy sea two reef the fore sail and took fore stay sail in. Saw a Steamer going Eastward and a Square Rigger going to the north west. So ends these 24 hours

Monday October 20

First part of these 24 hours wind west blowing hard with a heavy sea ship lying too under two Reef fore sail and top sail latter wind N.W. hauled the fore stay sail and kept the ship off steering S.W. So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday October 21

All these 24 hours wind N.W. blowing fresh and rough ship running S.W. weather very squally and cloudy with a good deal of rain. So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday October 22

All these 24 hours moderate N.W. wind with a big sea ship running. In middle part of the day hauled the reef out the fore sail. So ends these 24 hours Lat 35.07 Long 68.35-

Journal Continued

1890

Thursday October 23

First part of these 24 hours moderate
northwest wind and cloudy weather
Ship steering so by S middle
Part wind so blowing fresh with
a big sea two reef the fore sail
Latter part blowing a gale took
in fore stay sail and Brig the
ship too so ends these 24 hours
Lat 33-45

Friday October 24

First part of these 24 hours wind
S.W. blowing a gale thru reef the
fore sail and reef the try sail
Ship labouring hard middle part
wind N.W. moderated a little took
one reef out the fore sail and shake
they reef out the try sail Latter part
Wind about the same so ends these 24 *
Lat 33-31 Long 69-38

Saturday October 25

All these 24 hours wind W.N.W.
blowing a gale with a heavy swell
Ship going to under three ^{reef} fore sail
and reef try sail at 2 p.m. saw a
full rig Brig under short sail
standing to the north at 4 p.m. the
whore hove and stood to southward
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday October 26

First part of these 24 hours wind W.N.W. blowing
hard middle part moderate shake the reefs out
fore sail and try sail set jib and fore stay sail
Latter part again blowing a gale reef fore sail & try sail
took in jib and stay sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Monday October 27 1890
 First part of these 24 hours wind
 S W blowing a gale with a
~~the~~ Very heavy sea a going at 10 am
 Discovered one of the chain plate in
 the Port main Rigging Broken off
 in ^{the} Eye put a table on to the shroud
 and secured it the best we could the
 weather Looking bad ship Lying
 under Three Reef fore sail and
 reef by sail Latter part wind
 moderated a little but the weather
 Looking wild ship Labouring hard
 so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday October 28
 First part of these 24 hours strong
 W W W wind and rough middle
 Part moderate and raining Latter
 Part wind S W and cloudy Set the
 Fore stay sail and turn one reef
 out fore sail so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 31-57 Long 69-57

Wednesday October 29
 All these 24 hours fresh S W
 gales with Cloudy weather
 and a Big sea a going ship under
 Short Sail Middle part of the
 Day saw a sail running Eastward
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 31-26

Thursday October 30
 All these 24 hours fresh southerly wind
 with rain squalls and a rough sea
 All hands employed Rigging in flying
 Jib boom so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Sperm whales

Friday October 31, 1890

All these 24 hours strong
southerly wind with Rain squalls
and rough sea at 9 a.m. saw
Sperm whales Chase them all
day could not do any thing with
them on account of the weather
being so bad so ended these 24 hours

Saturday November 1

First part of these 24 hours moderate
wind with rain at day Light sat
the main sail middle part wind
N.E. raining hard took main sail in
latter part (dry and cloudy reef fore
sail took in jib and fore stay sail
so ended these 24 hours

Sunday November 2

All these 24 hours moderate weather
with heavy rain with the ^{wind} N.E. ship
under short sail so ended these 24 hours

Monday November 3

First part of these 24 hours moderate
southerly wind with clear and
pleasant weather middle part
fresh breeze and cloudy weather
latter part moderate and rainier
at 8 a.m. made all sail at 5 p.m.
took in sail and reef the fore sail
so ended these 24 hours Lat 30-26 Long 67-36

Journal Continued

Sperm Whales

Tuesday November 4 1890

First-part of these 24 hours fresh
NW gale with rain squalls and a
Big sea middle and Last-part calm
with rain and smoky weather Ship
under short sail at 11.30 am saw
a school of Sperm whales going quick
Got the boats ready and lowered but
could not do any thing with them
Lost run of them gave them up
and come on board so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday November 5

First-part of these 24 hours Calm middle
part fresh breezes from NE and clear
with a heavy swell Latter part fresh
and cloudy with some rain saw
a steamer going to the NE and a
Brig going NW so ends these 24 hours
Lat 30-52 Long 69-00

Thursday November 6

All these 24 hours strong NE gales
with heavy rain and a big sea Ship
striking SE under short sail so ends
these 24 hours

Friday November 7

First-part of these 24 hours strong
NE gale and cloudy middle part
fresh with rain Latter part wind
East moderate and cloudy saw a
Schooner standing to the north
so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Saturday November 8 1890
 All these 24 hours strong easterly
 wind with rain squalls ship
 under short sail standing to
 the southward so ends these 24 hours

Sunday November 9
 All these 24 hours strong easterly
 wind with rain and a rough
 sea ship standing to southward
 under short sail so ends these 24 hours

Monday November 10
 First part of these 24 hours strong easterly
 wind and a big swell middle
 part fresh and cloudy latter part
 moderate and clear at 4 p.m. set
 the main sail ship heading SE
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 27-07 Long 64-52

Tuesday November 11
 All these 24 hours strong easterly wind
 with some rain the middle part of
 the day reef the main sail ship
 heading SE so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 26-26 Long 63-57

Wednesday November 12
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 easterly breezes middle part fresh
 and clear latter part squilly ship
 heading SE so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 25-26 Long 62-51

Journal Continued

Thursday November 13 1890
 First-part of these 24 hours
 Moderate Easterly wind and cloudy
 Middle part strong breeze and
 clear latter part still strong
 with rain squalls middle
 Part of the day reef the main
 sail latter part took it in set
 the try sail and two reef the
 fore sail ship heading S by E
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 24-18 Long 61-35

Friday November 14
 All these 24 hours strong Easterly
 wind with rain squalls and a
 heavy swell ship heading S by E
 under short sail so ends these 24 hours

Saturday November 15
 First-part of these 24 hours fresh
 Easterly gale with heavy rain
 squalls middle part strong
 breezes and clear weather latter
 part moderate at 5 p.m. set the
 Reef main sail ship heading
 S by E so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 20-22 Long 61-10

Sunday November 16
 All these 24 hours strong Easterly
 wind and rough with clear
 weather ship heading S by E under
 short sail latter part of the day
 saw two Barques running to the
 westward so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 18-38 Long 60-57

Journal Continued 1890

Monday November 17
 First part of these 24 hours strong
 easterly wind and cloudy middle
 Part still strong with clear weather
 latter part more fresh with rain
 squalls and a big sea which made
 it very rough ship heading south
 at day light set the main sail
 at 2 p.m. took it in saw fire
 square Rig gus running to the
 westward so ends these 24 hours
 Lat-16-34 Long 40-30

Tuesday November 18
 First part of these 24 hours strong
 easterly wind and squally middle
 and latter part moderate and clear
 at day light sighted the Island
 of Desade at 4 p.m. took the
 Chaining out the Holes and bend them
 on to the anchors at 7 p.m. anchored
 at Portsmouth (Dominica) in six
 fathoms of water so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday November 19
 First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze
 with rain middle and latter part
 moderate and dry to wind anchor at
 Portsmouth all hands employed in
 fishing and rigging out the flying
 jibboom so ends these 24 hours

Thursday November 20
 All these 24 hours moderate with light
 rain all hands employed in ship's duty
 at Portsmouth so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Friday November 21 1890
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breezes with Light Rain to un
 anchor at Portsmouth Harbor all
 Hands Employed Craping mast
 and setting head stays so ends these
 24 hours

Saturday November 22
 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes
 with rain going to un anchor at
 Portsmouth Harbor all Hands employed
 going ships away so ends these 24 hours

Sunday November 23
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 and clear middle and latter part
 Rainy to un anchor at Portsmouth
 Harbor so ends these 24 hours

Monday November 24
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze and heavy Rain middle
 And latter part dry to un anchor
 at Portsmouth Harbor at 9 am
 commence painting the ship out
 side at 4 pm got through
 so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday November 25
 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes
 with nice and pleasant weather at
 Day Light Broke out the Hole at
 8 am got under way so ends
 these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1890

Wednesday November 26
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with Dry and Pleasant weather Ship
 Steering to Southward all Hands
 Employed in Cleaning ship and
 Repairing the Dory so ends these 24 hours

Thursday November 27
 All these 24 hours very moderate with
 Clear and pleasant weather Employed fixing
 the Dory and setting up her gear at 3 p.m.
 Anchored at Kingstown Harbor so ends these
 24 hours

Friday November 28
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with Dry and pleasant weather to un-
 Anchor at Kingstown Harbor all Hands
 Employed in un Bending the new
 Set of Sails and bending the old
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday November 29
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with Pleasant weather to un anchor
 at Kingstown Harbor all Hands
 Employed in Ship's Duty so ends these
 24 hours

Sunday November 30
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with clear and pleasant weather
 Lying to un anchor at Kingstown
 Harbor all Hands Employed in
 Doing Ship's Duty so ends these
 24 hours

Journal Continued

Monday (December 1) 1890
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze with clear weather at
 Kingstown Harbor. All Hands
 Employed in ship's duty
 Augustus Joseph presented the ship
 ship William Little and
 James Miller so ends these
 24 hours

Tuesday December 2
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze with clear weather lying
 at Kingstown Harbor all Hands
 Employed in ship's duty
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday December 3
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze with Light Rain Middle
 Part moderate and dry Latter
 Rain at 4 a.m. got underway
 at Kingstown Harbor. Bound to
 Blanco at 6 p.m. shaped the
 course from Grenada steering
 W $\frac{1}{2}$ S so ends these 24 hours

Thursday December 4
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Trades with cloudy weather
 ship steering N by S at 3 p.m.
 sighted the Leaven Brothers at 6 p.m.
 Shorten sail to the windward
 of them so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Friday December 5 1890
 All these 24 hours squally and
 Rainy weather at 5 a.m. Brought the
 Flying jib down off in the cap at 8 a.m.
 a Spanish Cruiser spoke us at 11 a.m.
 anchored at Blanco all hands employed
 clearing away the rock and sending
 down the fore top mast at 4 p.m.
 got through so ends these 24 hours

Saturday December 6
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with dry and clear weather at day
 Light got under way went out cruising
 saw nothing at twelve o'clock came
 in and anchored all hands employed
 doing ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

St. Blanco Sunday Dec 7
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with Rain going to an anchor
 so ends these 24 hours

Monday December 8
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 and Pleasant weather at Light got under
 way went out cruising saw nothing
 at 2 p.m. came in and anchored at
 Blanco went on shore and cut a sail
 for the Larboard Boat so ends these 24 hours

St. Blanco Tuesday December 9
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze with dry
 and clear weather at day Light got under way
 went out cruising saw nothing at 11 a.m. came in and
 anchored so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1890

Wednesday December 10
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 with Dry and clear weather at day Light-
 got under way went out cruising saw
 nothing at 11 a.m. came in and anchored
 at Blanco all Hands employed doing ships
 duty so ends these 24 hours

Thursday December 11
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze with smoky weather middle
 and latter part raining at day Light-
 got under way went out cruising at
 9 a.m. saw Black fish lowered and
 got six took them on Deck at 2 p.m.
 Anchored at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Friday December 12
 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes with
 smoky weather at day Light got under
 way went out cruising saw Black fish
 lowered and got one at 10 a.m. came
 in and anchored at Blanco all Hands
 employed mincing Black fish
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday December 13
 All these 24 hours Fresh Breeze with
 Cloudy weather at day Light got under
 way went out cruising saw nothing came
 in and Boil the Black fish so ends these 24 hours

Sunday December 14
 All these 24 hours fresh Breeze with rain
 squalls to an anchor at Blanco at 2 p.m. Ship
 Dragging her main chain so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Monday December 15 1890
 All these 24 hours Fresh Breeze
 with rain squalls at day Light - got
 under way went out cruising Saw
 nothing Came in and anchor at
 Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday December 16
 All these 24 hours Strong Breeze and
 Smoky weather at day Light got under
 way went out cruising Saw nothing
 Came in and anchor at Blanco all
 hands Employed doing Ship's duty
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday December 17
 All these 24 hours Strong Breeze with
 Smoky weather at day Light got under
 way went out cruising Saw nothing
 Came in and anchor at Blanco all
 hands Employed in ship's duty
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday December 18
 All these 24 hours strong Breeze and
 smoky at day Light got under way
 went out cruising Saw nothing came
 in and anchor at Blanco all hands
 Employed in ship's duty so ends these
 24 hours

Friday December 19
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze and smoky
 at day Light got under way went out cruising
 Saw Black fish Low and got 6 took them on
 Deck at 2 p.m. anchor at Blanco all hands to work
 on Black fish so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued

Saturday December 20 1890
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and smoky at day Light got under
 way went out Cruising saw nothing
 Latter part of the Came in and
 anchor at Blanco all Hands employed
 mincing Black fish so ends these 24 hours

Sunday December 21
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and smoky weather. Lying at Blanco
 at 12 o'clock started fire in the try
 works and Boil the Black fish out
 so ends these 24 hours

Monday December 22
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and smoky at day Light got under
 way went out Cruising saw nothing
 at 2 p m came and anchor at
 Blanco all Hands employed stowing
 down the Black oil and cleaning
 up deck so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday December 23
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and smoky at day Light got under
 way went out Cruising saw nothing
 at 2 p m came in and anchor at
 Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday December 24
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze and
 smoky at day Light got under way went out
 Cruising saw nothing at 12 o'clock came in
 and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1890

Thursday December 23-
 All these 24 hours strong Breeze
 and Clear at day Light got under
 way went out cruising Saw nothing
 Came in and anchor at Blanco
 Latter part of the day the Schooner
 Baltic came in and anchor
 So ends these 24 hours

Friday December 26.
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze and
 smoky at 6 am got under way and
 went out cruising Saw nothing at 12
 O'clock came in and anchor at
 Blanco at 5 p.m. the Schooner
 Carrie (D Knowles) came in and
 anchor so ends these 24 hours

Saturday December 27
 All these 24 hours fresh Breeze and smoky
 Lying to an anchor at Blanco in company
 with the Schooners Baltic and Carrie
 (D Knowles) so ends these 24 hours
 Seaman Manuel Means is sick

Sunday December 28
 All these 24 hours Fresh Breeze
 and smoky weather Lying to an
 anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours
 Manuel Means sick off duty

Monday December 29
 All these 24 hours fresh Breeze and smoky
 at day Light got under way went out cruising
 Saw nothing at 12 o'clock came in and
 anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Manuel Means sick

Journal Continued 1890

Tuesday December 30
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and good weather at day Light got
 under way went out cruising saw
 nothing the middle part of
 the day came in and anchor
 at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday December 31
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and good weather at day Light,
 got under way went out cruising
 saw nothing latter part of the
 came in and anchor at Blanco
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday January 1 1891
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and good weather at day Light got under
 way went out cruising saw nothing
 came in and anchor at Blanco
 so ends these 24 hours

Friday January 2
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 with pleasant weather at day
 Light got under way went out
 cruising saw nothing came in
 and anchor at Blanco so ends these
 24 hours

Saturday January 3
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze and
 good weather at day Light got under way went
 out cruising saw nothing came in and anchor
 at Blanco went on shore and brought a second
 hand stick to splice the flying jibboom so ends these
 24 hours

Manuel means sick
 Manuel means sick
 Manuel means sick

Journal Continued 1891

Sunday January 4

All these 24 hours strong Breeze and smoky weather going to an anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Monday January 5

All these 24 hours fresh Breeze and smoky weather at day Light got under way went out Cruising Saw nothing came in and anchor at Blanco Schooner Golden City came in and anchor so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday January 6

All these 24 hours moderate Breeze and Pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out Cruising Saw nothing Latter part of the day came in and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday January 7

All these 24 hours moderate Breeze with pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out Cruising See nothing Latter part of the day came in and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Thurs-day January 8

All these 24 hours moderate Breeze with good weather at day Light got under way went out Cruising Saw nothing came in and anchor at Blanco all hands employed sending up the fore top mast and setting up head gear so ends these 24 hours

Manuel means sick
Manuel means sick
Manuel means sick

Journal Continued 1881

Friday January 9
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze and good weather at day
 light got under way went out
 cruising saw ~~nothing~~ a lone sperm
 whale going to the sun quick
 in company with the Carrie (I
 knowles Baltic Golden City and one
 saw all hands lowered and chased
 the whale all day gave him at
 sun set so ends these 24 hours

Saturday January 10
 All these 24 hours fresh breeze and
 smoky weather nothing in sight
 middle part of the day came in
 and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24

Sunday January 11
 All these 24 hours strong breeze
 and smoky weather going to and
 anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Monday January 12
 All these 24 hours strong trades
 and smoky weather to and anchor
 at Blanco all hands employed doing
 ships duty so ends these 24 hours
 Mammal means on the sick list

Tuesday January 13
 First part of these 24 hours strong
 breeze latter part moderate at day
 light got under way went out cruising
 see nothing came in and anchor at
 Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Mammal means sick

Sperm whales

Journal Continued 1891

Wednesday January 14
 All these 24 hours fresh breeze and smoky
 weather at day light got under way
 went out cruising see nothing middle
 Part of the day came in and anchor
 at Blanco so ends these 24 hours
 Manuel Means sick

Thursday January 15
 All these 24 hours moderate and
 smoky weather at day light got
 under way went out cruising
 see nothing latter part of the
 Day came in and anchor at
 Blanco so ends these 24 hours
 Manuel Means sick

Friday January 16
 All these 24 hours strong breeze with
 cloudy weather at day light got under
 way went out cruising see nothing
 middle part of the day came in
 and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Saturday January 17
 All these 24 hours strong breeze with
 cloudy weather and rough sea going
 to anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Sunday January 18
 All these 24 hours strong breeze with rain
 and very rough weather going to and anchor
 at Blanco in company with three
 other vessels so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Monday January 19

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out cruising ~~nothing~~ saw Black fish going quick to the windward Latter part of the Day came in and Anchor the schooner Franklin arrived here today so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday January 20

All these 24 hours moderate breeze with nice and pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out cruising middle Part of the day saw Black fish Lowed the Boats and chase But could not Ketch them Latter part of the day came in and Anchor at Blanco the Schooner Franklin left for Sant-Domingo so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday January 21

All these 24 hours fresh Trades and smoky weather at day Light got under way went out cruising nothing in sight Middle part of the day came in and Anchor at Blanco the Schooner Rising Sun arrived here Today so ends these 24 hours

Thursday January 22

All these 24 hours strong Trades with Rain squalls and bad weather at day Light got under way and went out nothing in sight came in and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Friday January 23

All these 24 hours fresh trades with
smoke weather at day light got under
way went out cruising saw two
humpbacks going to windward quick
latter part of the day came in and
and anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Saturday January 24

All these 24 hours strong trade wind
with rough and smoke weather to and
Anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Sunday January 25-

All these 24 hours moderate trades
and pleasant weather going to and
Anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Monday January 26

All these 24 hours calm with light
rain going to an anchor at Blanco
saw humpbacks going by the
Island quick to the windward
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday January 27

First and middle part of these 24 hours
calm. latter part light S.W. breeze
going to an anchor at Blanco saw
humpbacks going to the windward
quick all hands employed doing
ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1881

Wednesday January 28
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with pleasant weather at
 Day Light got under way went
 out cruising saw Black fish going
 quick. Later part of the day
 came in and anchored at Blanco
 the Schooner - Carrie D. Knowles
 Left here today for Dominico

Thursday January 29
 All these 24 hours strong trade wind
 with smoky weather at day Light got
 under way went out cruising saw
 nothing came in and anchored at
 Blanco the Schooner Rising Sun
 Left here today so ends these 24 hours

Friday January 30
 All these 24 hours strong trade with
 smoky weather trying to anchor
 at Blanco tarred the jib stay and
 flying stay so ends these 24 hours

Saturday January 31
 All the 24 hours strong trade
 winds with very smoky
 weather trade blowing very
 hard trying to anchor at
 Blanco took down the spring
 stay fixed and tarred it put it
 back tarred the main top mast
 stay and little stay and main top
 mast Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Sunday February 1
 All these 24 hours Very fresh trades
 and smoky weather going to
 an anchor at Blanco saw the
 a Brig standing back and forth
 under short sail so ends these 24 hours

Monday February 2
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 wind with smoky weather going
 to an anchor at Blanco all hands
 employed painting the two quarter
 boats and doing ship's duty saw
 a Brig running to the westward
 under short sail so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday February 3
 All these 24 hours strong trade wind
 with smoky weather and rough sea
 going to an anchor at Blanco
 saw a Gunboat going to
 windward saw a Brig running
 to the westward so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday February 4
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 wind with very bad weather going
 to an anchor at Blanco at 8 am
 went on shore and cut a little
 wood at 12 o'clock came on board
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday February 5
All these 24 hours strong trade
wind with rough and smoky
weather to an anchor at Blanco
at 7 a m went on shore and cut
a little more wood and loaded
it off so ends these 24 hours

Friday February 6
All these 24 hours strong trade wind
with very rough and smoky weather
Ship lying to an anchor at Blanco
all hands employed doing ships
duties so ends these 24 hours

Saturday February 7
All these 24 hours very strong trade
winds with rough and bad weather
Ship to an anchor at Blanco all hands
employed doing ships duties
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday February 8
All these 24 hours strong trade
with rain and very nasty weather
Ship lying to an anchor at
Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Monday February 9
All these 24 hours strong trade
wind and smoky weather the first
part of the day saw a small
humpback in the bay lowered and
struck it in company with the
Baltic towed it in with the boats
sch Golden City left so ends these 24 hours

Left the schooner Golden City
Drove a twenty two feet steering
rod

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday February 10
 All these 24 hours fresh trade
 wind with rain and smoky
 weather at day light got
 under way went out cruising
 saw nothing middle part of
 the day came in and anchor
 at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday February 11
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 wind with light rain and smoky
 weather at day light got under
 way went out cruising saw
 nothing middle part of the day
 came in and anchor at Blanco
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday February 12
 All these 24 hours strong trade with
 light rain and smoky weather
 at day light got under way
 went out cruising saw nothing
 latter part of the day came in
 and anchor at Blanco so ends these
 24 hours

Friday February 13
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 wind with rain and hasty weather
 at day light got under way went
 out cruising saw nothing came
 in and anchor at Blanco so ends
 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday February 14

All these 24 hours very strong
 Trades and specially weather
 going to an Anchor at Blanco
 West on Board of the Battie and
 got what oil was coming to us
 took it along side took it in and
 run it down all hands employed
 cleaning ship so ends these 24 hours

Sunday February 15

All these 24 hours very strong trades
 with a big sea and light rain at
 8 am got under way at Blanco
 Bound for San Blas in company
 with the schooner Battie. Latter
 Part of these 24 took main sail
 and flying jib in and set the Try
 Sail ship steering NW so ends these
 24 hours

Monday February 16

All these 24 hours strong trade
 wind with a big sea a going ship
 running NW under short sail
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 16-31 Long 10-17

Tuesday February 17

All these 24 hours very strong trade
 wind with a big sea going ship running
 NW under short sail so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 16-31 Long 10-17

Wednesday February 18

All these 24 hours strong trade and rough
 at 4 am made the Island of San Domingo
 at 11 am anchor at the watering place
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday February 19
All these 24 hours fresh trade
wind and very rough lying at
the watering place at day light
sent the Boat on shore after water
got one Raft fresh trades truck
down and had to knock off so ends these 24 hours

Friday February 20
All these 24 hours very strong trade wind
with very rough weather at day light
sent the Boat on shore after water got
two Rafts fresh trades struck down
and to stop so ends these 24 hours

Saturday February 21
All these 24 hours strong trade wind
with very bad weather. To un anchor
at the water at day light sent
the Boat on shore and got one
Raft of water trade came down
fresh and had to knock off all hands
employed doing ships duty so ends
these 24 hours

Sunday February 22
All these 24 hours very fresh trades
with smoky weather going to un
Anchor at the watering place in
company with the Baltic and
Rising Sun so ends these 24 hours

Monday February 23
All these 24 hours fresh trade wind
at the watering place all hands
employed cutting wood so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday February 24
All these 24 hours strong trade
wind with smoky weather lying
at the watering place all hands
employed cutting wood and getting
water so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday February 25
All these 24 hours moderate trade
wind with pleasant weather to
un anchor at the watering place
all hands employed Boating off and
stowing wood so ends these 24 hours

Thursday February 26
All these 24 hours moderate
trade wind and good weather
to un anchor at the watering
place all hands employed stowing
down wood and cleaning
decks so ends these 24 hours

Friday February 27
All these 24 hours moderate
trade wind and pleasant weather
at 3 a m got under way from
the watering place went out
cruising saw nothing at 3 p m
anchored at Grand Islet in
company with the schooner Rising
sun so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday February 28
All these 24 hours very moderate
Trade wind with nice and pleasant
weather at 4 am got under way went
out cruising saw a number of
Black fish at 3 pm anchor at
the watering place so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 1
All these 24 hours very moderate
Trades with good weather too and
anchor at the watering place
so ends these 24 hours

Monday March 2
All these 24 hours very moderate
Trade wind and pleasant weather
at 3 am got under way went out
cruising saw nothing at 4 pm
came in and anchor the schooner
Carrie D Knowles arrived here
from Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday March 3
All these 24 hours moderate trade
wind with pleasant weather at day
light got under way went out
cruising saw nothing latter part
of the day went in and anchor
so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday March 4
First part of these 24 hours moderate mixed
part calm latter part light SW wind at
day light got under way went out cruising saw
nothing went in and anchor so ends these 24 hours

Golden City arrived
from St. Lusia

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday March 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate
Trade wind middle part fresh
Latter part moderate at day
Light got under way went out
Cruising saw nothing the latter
part of the day went in and anchor
so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 6

First part of these 24 hours moderate
Trade middle part very fresh
Latter more moderate lying
to an anchor all hands employed
fixing mastings and head stays
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 7

First part of these 24 hours moderate
Trade wind middle part very fresh
Latter part calm at day Light
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing latter part of the
day came in and anchor
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 8

All these 24 hours moderate trade
wind with pleasant weather to an
anchor at the Red cliff
so ends these 24 hours

Monday March 9

All these 24 hours moderate trade
with nice weather at day Light got under
way went out cruising saw nothing came in
and anchor at the cliff so ends these 24 hours

Schooner Battie
Left

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday March 10
 All these 24 hours moderate trade
 wind with nice and pleasant
 weather - at day light got under
 way out cruising saw nothing
 middle part of the day went
 in and anchor at the water place
 and took off a set of Gallinas
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday March 11
 All these 24 hours very moderate
 trades with smoky weather to an
 anchor at the watering place at
 day light sent the boat on shore and
 got a raft of water took it in and
 put to work breaking out the gold for
 a cask of Beef and cask of Pork took
 it out and put it in barrels put up
 the main top mast Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 12
 All these 24 hours moderate trade
 wind with smoky weather at day
 light got under way went out
 cruising saw nothing latter part
 of the day came in and anchor at
 the red cliff schooner Rising Sun
 left here today so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 13
 All these 24 hours very moderate
 trade wind to an anchor at the cliff
 at day light list the vessel to starboard
 and painted the port side and one side
 of the quarter deck so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday March 14

All these 24 hours moderate trade wind with smoky weather Laying to an anchor at the red cliff at Day Light. List the ship to Port and painted the starboard side and the other side of the poop so on as these 24 hours

Sunday March 15

All these 24 hours very moderate trade wind with smoky weather Laying at the red cliff so on as these 24 hours

Monday March 16

First part of these 24 hours calm middle part moderate Later part more breeze with pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out cruising saw black fish lowered the boats but could not get hold gave them up and went on board Later part of the day anchor at the water place so on as these 24 hours

Tuesday March 17

All these 24 hours moderate breeze with smoky weather at day Light got under way went out cruising saw nothing Later part of the day came in and anchor at the cliff so on as these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Largie & Knower
Left today

Wednesday March 18

First-part of these 24 hours
Calm Latter part Light-Breeze
day Light got under way went
out cruising saw nothing middle
part of the day anchor at the water
Place Sat up the fore stay and
greased the mast down to the mainmast

Thursday March 19

First-part of these 24 hours calm
middle and Last-part Light-Breeze
from the sea Laying too an anchor
at the water place all hands
employed in Braking out hole
Painting ship's stern unhooked the
old fore sail and jib and bend
the new so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 20

First and middle part of these
24 hours calm Latter part Light-
sea Breeze to an anchor at the
water place all hands employed
in painting ship in side
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 21

First and middle part of these
24 hours calm Latter part Light-
sea wind going to an anchor at
the water place all hands
Painting ship at 4 p.m. got
through Painting so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Sunday March 22

First part of these 24 hours moderate
Breeze off the Land middle and
Latter part Light SW wind to an
anchor at the water place soon as these
24 hours

Monday March 23

First part of these 24 hours Calm
middle and Latter moderate
South west wind all hours
Employed in mending sail
and straightening up things
went on shore and got three
cask of water soon as these 24 hours

Tuesday March 24

First part of these 24 hours Light
Breeze off the Land middle and
Last part moderate SW wind
at 4-30 a.m. got under way
went out cruising at 9 a.m.
Raise whales off shore in company
with S. H. Phillipps and Golden City
Landed the Boats and chased got hold
of three took them in stow got in
to the water place and anchor
The Golden City got two came in
to the water place and anchored The
S. H. Phillipps got two went in to
Red cliff with them saw a cow
and a calf Late in the afternoon
going quite quick soon as these 24 hours

Sperm whales

Journal Continued 1891

Humphreys

Wednesday March 25
 First and middle part of these 24
 hours calm latter light southerly
 breeze to an anchor at the water-
 place at 6 am & looked on to the whales
 at 11 am got through cutting saw a
 cow and a calf in company with
 the Golden City towed and chased it
 the Golden City Boat got hold killed
 it and took it in tow with four
 boats at 5 pm got it a long side of
 the Golden City went on board took
 the boats up and started the try works
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 26
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and smoky weather to an anchor
 at the water place Boiling in company
 with the Golden City so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 27
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 to an anchor at the water place
 at 5 am got through Boiling went
 on board of the Golden City and
 got 145 gallons of Humphreys oil
 all hands employed stowing down
 and cleaning up so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 28
 All these 24 hours moderate and smoky
 at the water place stowing down the
 balance of the oil went on board Golden City
 got 160 gallons of oil so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Sunday March 29
First part of these 24 hours
Light breeze off the Land middle
part calm latter part moderate
south east breeze Laying at the
water place so ends these 24 hours

Monday March 30
First and middle part of these
24 hours Light breeze latter part
moderate south east breeze at
day Light got under way went
out cruising saw nothing latter
part of the day anchor at the
water place so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday March 31
First part of these 24 hours Light
breeze off the Land middle part
calm latter part moderate ~~part~~
south east breeze at day Light
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing latter part of
the day anchor at the red cliff
so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 1
All these 24 hours moderate
breeze and smoky at 4.30 am
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing latter part of
the day anchor at the red
cliff in company with the
Lago & Phillyth and Golden City
so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday April 2
 First part of these 24 hours calm
 middle part Light Breeze
 latter part fresh south east
 at 2 p.m. anchor at the water-
 Place went on shore and got two
 cask of water. The Schooner Golden
 City left here today so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 3
 All these 24 hours by moderate
 at 5 a.m. got under way went out
 Cruising saw nothing at dark
 anchor off Grand Gosier so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 4
 All these 24 hours moderate Breeze
 and smoky at 5 a.m. got under
 way went out Cruising saw nothing
 at 5 p.m. anchor at the water
 Place so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 5
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze at 5 a.m. got under way
 and Left so ends these 24 hours

Monday April 6
 All these 24 hours moderate trade
 wind with smoky weather ship running
 the shore down bound to Port Salut
 at 8 p.m. stood to a long side of
 Isle d'Arce so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday April 7
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze from South East at day
 Light - Keep the ship off and run
 for Port Salute at 2 p.m. anchor
 at Port Salute start to work
 setting Rigging at 5 p.m. knocked
 off so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 8
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze middle and latter part
 Fresh South East Breeze at day Light -
 got under way went out Cruising
 saw nothing middle part of the
 day saw the Schooner William A
 Grozier running down the shore
 about ten o'clock went on board
 of her got the news and left
 she kept off and went in to
 Tiburon at 3 p.m. went in and
 anchored at the white cliff at 5
 p.m. the Schooner Sage & Phillips
 came in and so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 9
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze lying at white cliff
 painting the water deck and trace
 ing in company with the Phillips
 so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 10
 All these 24 hours moderate at day Light
 got under way went to Tiburon in company
 with the Phillips so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday April 11

All these 24 hours moderate breeze with light rain at Liberm in company with the Gage & Phillip. Trading and getting water trading is and so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 12

All these 24 hours moderate breezes at 5 a m got under way in company with Gage & Phillip ship steering by the wind bound north so ends these 24 hours

Monday April 13

First and middle part of these 24 hours calm latter part light westerly wind ship in Port au Prince Bay Phillip in sight so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 14

All these 24 hours moderate north wind ship working a long in the Bay at 5 p m off Cape Michel mole shape the course north by west for Inagua so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 15

First part of these 24 hours moderate north east wind middle part more moderate latter part wind north west and squally at 6 a m anchor at Inagua at 8 p m got under way with very light breeze ship steering north west by north so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday April 16
 All these 24 hours very light
 wind with rain saw a number
 of steamers some going north
 and some south so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 17
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 ship working to the north and
 making considerable water
 Looked around and find Leak to
 be a long side of stern shape the
 course for Wattland's Island
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 18
 First part of these 24 hours calm
 middle and latter part fresh
 north east gale with heavy rain
 ship steering north by east at
 3-30 pm anchored at Wattland
 took a sheet of metal off and
 found the bottom to be all out
 in a place a long side of the
 stern from the Ledge & Phillip
 to an anchor here at 5 pm she
 got under way and left so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 19
 All these 24 hours moderate sun
 wind to an anchor at Wattland
 waiting to stop the Leak
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Monday April 20
 All these 24 hours Fresh south
 west wind with quite a
 chop of a sea a going could not
 do any thing with Leak doing
 a little Treading and setting up
 Flying jib stay so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 21
 All these 24 hours moderate
 south west wind at day Light
 went to work at the Leak and stopped
 it stowed up the Hole and left
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 22
 All these 24 hours nice trade wind
 with clear weather ship strutting
 at 11 AM ran round the
 Chains and stowed them down
 the Hole middle part of the
 day the Starboard flying jib
 jib Pasted so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 23
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 from the Eastward ship strutting
 North 1/2 East so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 24
 First and middle part of these
 24 hours Light breeze from the
 Eastward Latter part calm with
 heavy rain at sun set took
 mainsail and flying jib in for
 trypail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1881

Saturday April 25
 All these 24 hours very light-
 breeze with rain ship steering
 north saw a number of
 Finn Backs so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 26
 All these 24 hours strong northeast-
 gale took main sail and flying
 in Sat. try sail and two reef
 Fore sail so ends these 24 hours

Monday April 27
 All these 24 hours moderate
 easterly wind ship steering north
 at day light made sail saw
 a four masted schooner going to
 the westward found a duck
 beam broken in the fore carrel
 use the Tavelia as a support
 for it so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 32-58 Long 74-34

Tuesday April 28
 First and middle part of these
 24 hours moderate breeze from
 the eastward latter part fresh
 gale wind north took in the
 main sail and flying jib
 Sat. try sail and two reef
 Fore sail so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 33-31 Long 74-41

Journal Continued 1891

Wednesday April 29
 All these 24 hours fresh gale
 from the north ship Laying
 under short-hail saw a
 number of vessels going a
 long under short-hail and
 steamer going north round
 off a new main sheet so ends
 these 24 hours Lat-34-20 Long 74-49

Thursday April 30
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 breeze from the westward made sail
 middle and last part wind south
 west Blowing hard took in main
 sail and Flying jib set try sail
 and two reef fore sail ship steering
 north by west at 1 p.m. saw a school
 of sperm whales in the stream going
 quick to windward got the boat
 ready and lowered lost sight of
 them came a long side and took
 the boat up wind blowing hard with
 a big sea kept the ship off and
 run out the stream saw a number
 of vessels bound to the northward
 so ends these 24 hours Lat-35-45 Long 73-48

Friday May 1
 All these 24 hours strong south west
 wind and very smoky weather ship
 under short sail saw a number
 of vessels going to the northward
 so ends these 24 hours

Sperm whales

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday May 2
 All these 24 hours strong Breezes
 from the south west with smoky
 weather - ship lying under short
 sail saw a good many three
 masted schooners going to the north
 so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 3
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 breezes from the north east with
 smoky weather at day light made
 all sail and stood to the southward
 middle part of the day wind S.W.
 latter part wind W. blowing hard
 took every thing in at 12 sail
 and run the ship to the north
 under that sail for some time
 then three reef fore sail and
 set it set fore stay sail and
 brought the ship too saw a
 four masted schooner running
 about N.W. under main
 sail fore stay sail and jib saw
 a steamer going to the eastward
 and a great number of three
 masted going S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Monday May 4
 All these 24 hours moderate breezes
 and smoky at day light made sail and
 stood to the northward about 1 o'clock saw what
 we call a dead whale on the weather bow a
 little way from it saw a school of whales
 lowered and got two looks them a long side and
 cut one in so ends these 24 hours

Whales
 seen

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday May 5

First part of these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with nice and pleasant weather
at day Light hooked on the other
Whale and cut it in took the gear down
and stowed them away hoist the fore sail
and clear away the try works the middle
part of the day the wind struck down
on us botena first bowed the fore sail
Down three reefed it and set it put
the biggest part of the blubber down the
hole latter part ship making bad weather
under try sail fore sail and fore stay sail
saw a school of whales went down across
the stern sea is coming from all directions
so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday May 6

First part of these 24 hours strong
Breeze with a little weather at day
Light slack the fore sail down
four it and hoisted it started the
fires in the try works middle
part of the day saw whales in the
steamer got the boats ready and bowed
struck and killed it and took it a
long side of the ship and made it
last wind about north blowing
hard with a heavy sea ship under
three reef fore sail try sail
and fore stay sail making bad
weather at midnight the floke
chain sawed throw the whales head
and the floke warp parted and lost
the whale so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36-59 Long 12-14

Sperm whales

Sperm
whales

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday May 7

First-part of these 24 hours wind north with a little better weather at 7 a.m. took the fore sail in and started the fire middle part wind about the same with a very big sea a going ship making bad weather and hard Boiling latter part a little better so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37-25 Long 71-44

Friday May 8

All these 24 hours wind north blowing hard with a big sea, still boiling saw a dead whale in the stream all blasted so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 9

All these 24 hours wind in blowing hard with a heavy sea and very nasty weather at 7 a.m. got thrown boiling stowed the oil down and secured things so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 10

All these 24 hours strong breezes with bad and smoky weather ship working to the westward all hands employed clearing ship so ends these 24 hours

Monday May 11

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and smoky at day light made sail and stand to the westward saw the schooner Carrie (2 masted) boiling so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Plentiful in a not
being really and
more.

Tuesday May 12

First part of these 24 hours
moderate N.E. wind with good
weather at day light made sail
and kept the ship off S.S.W.
middle and last part wind fresh
and smoky latter part very
smoky took main sail and flying
jib in sat try sail so ends these 24 hours
Lat 37-50 Long 71-58

Wednesday May 13

All these 24 hours fresh breeze with
smoky weather wind N.E. ship running
S.W. under short sail middle part
of the day saw the schooner Franklin
running to southward under short
sail latter part of the day three
sloop fore sail and brought the
ship too saw two barques and two
steamers going to the eastward
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 14

All these 24 hours fresh north east
breeze with smoky weather ship
going a long to the southward under
short sail saw the Franklin
under short sail saw a number
of vessels and two steamers the latter
part of the day brought the ship too
heading to the north so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Friday May 15
 All these 24 hours strong Breeze from the South East with rough and smoky weather. Ship lying a long under short sail middle Part of the day spoke the S. S. Phillip and saw a number of other vessels
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 16
 All these 24 hours strong westerly wind with smoky weather. Ship running to the Southward under short sail saw a steamer and there are four three masters at dark brought the ship to heading to the northward and eastward so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 17
 All these 24 hours strong Breeze with smoky weather. Ship under short sail at day Light. Saw sperm whales a long side of the ship got the boats ready Lowered got one whale took it a long side got the gear up and cut it in at 5 pm got through took the gear down and start to work clearing a the head spoke the William A. Brown. She took a small whale so ends these 24 hours

Sperm
 whales

Journal Continued 1891

Monday May 18
 All these 24 hours very Light
 Breeze from NW at 5 am started
 Fires in the Stoves a heavy
 swell a going from the southwest
 saw the William a Grozer cutting
 so ends these 24 hours Lat-36-21 Long 72-28

Tuesday May 19
 All these 24 hours moderate westerly
 wind with very smoky weather ship
 standing to northward and westward all
 hands Employed in Boiling and taking
 care of oil saw the Grozer and two
 other whalers so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday May 20
 All these 24 hours moderate southerly
 wind with nice and pleasant weather
 First part of these 24 hours got through
 Boiling middle and latter part
 stowing down oil and clearing up
 and cleaning ship at day Light
 made all sail ship standing to
 SW at sun set shorten sail
 saw two whalers and a Steamer
 and three or four three masters

so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 37-13 Long 73-09

Thursday May 21
 All these 24 hours Calm with smoky
 weather ship under short sail
 All hands Employed doing ship's
 duty saw three or four vessels
 Laying around so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 36-52 Long 73-23

Journal Continued 1891

Friday May 22
 All these 24 hours moderate S.W.
 with smoky weather at day light.
 made sail and run the ship to the
 Eastward at 5 p.m. saw two whaling
 Schooners haul up for them
 Found them to be the C. B. Cornell
 and the Golden City went on board
 of the C. B. Cornell and got the news
 The Barque President came aboard
 and spoke to the Golden City saw a
 number of three masted going
 to the northward so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 36-42 Long 72-33

Saturday May 23
 First part of these 24 hours
 moderate N.E. wind with smoky
 weather at day light made sail
 middle part took main sail and
 flying jib in wind breeze up fresh
 Latter part two reef fore sail
 weather looking bad with rain
 squalls so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 24
 First part of these 24 hours calm
 middle and Latter part moderate
 N.E. wind ship lying a long under
 short sail at 8 p.m. Manuel means
 and Christopher Gornes start to fighting
 Put both of them in Iron Kept them
 there until morning took them out
 of Iron and put them to work cleaning
 Blubber Hooks so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 38-02 Long 72-16

Journal Continued 1891

Monday May 25
 First-part of these 24 hours thick
 Fog and calm middle part not
 quite so thick with a little breeze
 Latter part more clearer with
 a very small breeze at 8 a.m. raised
 whales from the ship's deck after the
 ship had passed over them got the boats
 ready and lowered got into took a long
 ride and cut it in at 2 p.m. got through
 cutting took the gear down and went
 to work clearing the head away
 at day light took Manuel Means
 and Christopher Goomes out of room
 at 8 h.m. started fires in the tryworks
 So ends these 24 hours Lat-37-49 Long 12-22

Tuesday May 26
 First-part of these 24 hours calm with
 Rain middle and Latter part
 Light-Southerly wind and smoky
 ship under short sail Boiling
 saw two steamers and two other
 sails going southward so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday May 27
 First-part of these 24 hours moderate
 breeze middle and Latter part fresh
 with bad weather at 1 p.m. got through
 Boiling stowed down some of the oil
 So ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 28
 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes with
 nasty weather and Rain & squalls ship
 under short sail making bad weather
 of it with a bad sea so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Friday May 29

First part of these 24 hours fresh Breeze with heavy rain middle part moderate and some dry stoned down the balance of the oil and stoned the hold latter part more moderate with light rain put George Bolton in from refusing duty and striking the mate saw a three masted schooner going to the northward

so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 30

All these 24 hours moderate Breeze with Rain and smoky weather ship under short sail all hands employed cleaning up decks took George Bolton out from and put him to work so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 31

All these 24 hours moderate Breeze with smoky weather ship under short sail saw four whalers at 5 p.m. saw the Rising Sun so ends these 24 hours

Monday June 1

First and middle part of these 24 hours moderate Breeze latter calm ship under all sail saw the William & Glover and Sage & Phillips cutting latter part of the day saw Carrie Knowles six whalers in sight at sun set shortened sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday June 2
 All these 24 hours moderate
 westerly wind with good weather
 at day Light-made sail and
 Run the ship to Eastward in
 Company with four other whales
 Latter part of the day gave the
 Rising sun at sun set shorten
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 3
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with good weather at day
 Light-made sail ship running
 to the Eastward at 1 p.m. saw
 the Barque President and the brig
 O. & Small with their boats down
 haul up for them raised whales
 lowered and got me took it a long
 side and cut it in there was 8
 vessels in to the whales and all hands
 got a whale so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 4
 First-part of these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with clear weather & vessels
 in sight cutting middle and
 Latter part of the day wind fresh
 with smoky weather at day Light-
 started fires in the tryworks all
 hands Employed running up blubber-
 spoked the brig O. & Small and
 Barque President so ends these 24 hours

Whales

Journal Continued 1891

Friday June 5
 All these 24 hours strong
 Breeze and rough ~~latter~~ part of
 the 24 hours got through boiling
 saw a steamer going to the southward
 and the Barque President standing
 to the eastward so ends these 24 hours

Saturday June 6
 First and middle part of these
 24 hours moderate breeze with
 smoky weather ~~latter~~ part
 fresh with rain at day light
 made all sail all hands employed
 stowing down oil and clearing
 up decks three whales & schooners
 in sight latter part of the day
 shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Sunday June 7
 All these 24 hours strong gale with
 rough and smoky weather ship
 lying a long under short sail the
 William A Glover in sight the
 middle part of the day carried
 away the two reef crinkles in
 the fore sail slack it down and
 put three reef in it so ends these 24 hours

Monday June 8
 First part of these 24 hours fresh
 breeze and rough middle and latter
 part moderate and smoky made all
 sail and stood to the eastward in
 company with two whaling schooners at
 sun set shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday June 9
 All these 24 hours calm and
 smoky and bend the gaff-top sail and
 mend it. middle part of the day
 slack the fore sail down and put a
 Reindeer in it weather is very thick
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 10
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 with smoky weather at day light
 made sail and stood to southward
 at dark shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 11
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze
 and smoky wind to the westward
 at day light made sail middle
 part of the day down line
 Whalers at 5 p.m. saw the Barque
 President at sun set shorten sail
 so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 38-21 Long 71-39

Friday June 12
 All these 24 hours moderate
 S.W. wind and smoky weather
 at day light made sail and
 stood to southward four whales
 in sight latter part of the day
 saw a number of Ruace
 Riggers going to the eastward
 at sun set shorten sail
 so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 37-48 Long 70-58

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday June 13
 All these 24 hours moderate
 S.W. wind with good weather
 at day Light made sail and
 stood to the westward two whaling
 Schooners in sight at sun set
 Shorten sail so ends these 24 hours
 Lat-37-59 Long 72-01

Sunday June 14
 All these 24 hours very moderate
 S.W. wind with nice and pleasant
 weather ship under short sail
 two whaling Schooners and 2
 Steamers in sight. Latter
 Part of the day went on board
 of the William & Grozer at 8 pm
 Return so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 37-56 Long 72-39

Monday June 15
 All these 24 hours very moderate
 South west wind with nice
 and pleasant at day Light
 made sail say the Grozer
 and Phillip to the windward
 at 7 a.m. saw their boats down
 got our boats ready lunched and
 went up there found it to be a
 Long whale the Grozer's boat got
 fast to it went a long side and
 took our boats up and stood to
 the southward at sun set
 Shorten sail so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 37-20 Long 72-50

Spencer
 whale

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday June 17
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breezes with nice and pleasant
 weather at day Light made
 Sail stood to the Southward at
 4 pm took ship stood westward
 Saw three whaling Schooners
 two Boats so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 18
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze middle part calm latter
 Part Light Breeze ship working
 to the westward Saw a number
 of vessels and steamers going to the
 westward at sun set shorten sail
 so ends these 24 hours
 Lat-37-19 Long 74-10

Thursday June 18
 All these 24 hours very Light
 Breeze with smoky weather at
 Day Light shorten sail ship
 standing to the southward
 at sun set shorten sail
 so ends these 24 hours
 Lat-37-09 Long 74-40

Friday June 19
 All these 24 hours moderate
 South west wind with smoky
 weather at day Light made
 all sail a great number
 of vessels in sight Saw a
 number of grampuses at sun
 set shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday June 20
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze from south west with
 smoky weather at day light
 made all sail ship standing
 to the westward a number of
 three masted in sight and
 three or four steamers &
 plenty of grampuses at sun
 set shortened sail so ends these 24 hours

Sunday June 21
 All these 24 hours fresh south
 west wind with thick weather
 ship standing to the westward
 under short sail grampuses
 in sight so ends these 24 hours

Monday June 22
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze from south west at day
 light made sail a number
 of vessels and grampuses in
 sight at sun set shortened
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday June 23
 First part of these 24 hours
 calm with light rain middle
 and latter part calm and dry
 with smoky weather ship
 lying under short sail
 three or four three masted
 in sight and two steamers
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Wednesday June 24
 All these 24 hours Calm
 Ship lying under short-
 sail two three masters in
 sight so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 25
 All these 24 hours moderate N E
 wind and pleasant weather at day
 Light made sail and run the
 ship by w bound across the
 stream saw a steamer going
 to the north so ends these 24 hours

Friday June 26
 All these 24 hours moderate
 N E wind with good weather
 ship running by w two square
 riggers in sight going to the
 eastward at 4 pm two breeches
 kept off for it found them out
 to be whales got the boats ready
 and lowered got one starboard boat
 got stone broke both gunnells
 took the whale a long side the
 ship and made it fast shortened
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Saturday June 27
 First part of these 24 hours
 wind N.W. with moderate and
 clear weather middle part
 smoky latter part wind N E at day
 Light hooked on to the whale and cut
 it in took the gear down and made sail
 at sun set shortened sail so ends these 24 hours

Whales

Journal Continued 1891

Sunday June 28
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with pleasant weather
 ship under short sail at 11 am
 commence boiling at 7 pm
 got through saw a three
 masted schooner going to the
 southward so ends these 24 hours

Monday June 29
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with good weather at
 day light made sail at 7 am
 stowed the oil down saw a
 schooner going to the west-
 ward at dusk set shorter sail
 so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 31-56 Long 74-32

Tuesday June 30
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with smoky weather
 at day light made sail at 3 pm
 saw whales going to the windward
 quick lowered and chased them
 but couldn't catch them at
 sun set gave them up came
 on board and shortened sail
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July 1
 All these 24 hours moderate breeze with
 smoky weather at day light made
 sail at 5 pm saw a small dead whale on
 the water went to it and found it all bleached
 saw a brig going to the south at sun set shortened sail so ends 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday July 2

All these 24 hours moderate breeze with smoky weather at day Light made sail latter part of the Day saw the rising sun at 5 pm gave her at sun set shorter sail so ends these 24 hours

Friday July 3

All these 24 hours moderate south west wind and cloudy weather at day Light made sail two whaling Schooners in sight latter part of the day gave the rising sun at sun set shorter sail so ends these 24 hours

Saturday July 4

All these 24 hours moderate south west wind with very smoky weather at day Light made sail middle part of the day saw the rising sun and William Groger taking whales a long side a mother Schooner to the hoveed with her fore sail in at sun set shorter sail so ends these 24 hours

Sunday July 5

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and smoky at 8 am saw whales going quick to windward got the boats ready and Louised could not Ketch them so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Monday July 6
 All these 24 hours moderate
 S.W. wind with good weather
 at day Light-made sail at
 sun set-shorten sail
 So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July 7
 All these 24 hours calm with
 smoky weather at 8 am saw
 a school of small sperm whales
 very near the ship got the
 Boats ready loosed whales got
 Haul of the ship got fasten to
 a small one took it a long side
 the ship and chase off could not
 Ketch the whales gave them
 up came on board and cut the
 whale in saw a steamer
 going N.E. so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July 8
 First-part of these 24 hours
 calm middle and latter
 Part-gentle south west wind
 made sail and run the ship
 to the north west at sun set
 shorten sail and brought
 the ship to so ends these 24 hours

Thursday July 9
 First-part of these 24 hours moderate
 breeze and dry at 4 am commenced boiling
 Latter part heavy rain cool down
 the tryworks and cover every thing
 up so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Friday July 10

First-part of these 24 hours rain
 middle part stop raining started
 the fires in the try works and got
 the whale oil out - Latter part
 heavy rain and calm cover
 up every thing so ends these 24 hours

Saturday July 11

First-part of these 24 hours
 moderate breeze and dry weather
 at day Light-made sail and
 stowed the oil down middle
 and Latter part heavy rain
 and squally shorten sail saw
 a steamer going north so ends these 24 hours

Sunday July 12

All these 24 hours moderate S.W.
 wind with rain ship under
 short-sail steering north
 so ends these 24 hours

Monday July 13

All these 24 hours moderate
 south west wind with light-
 rain and a heavy sea a
 going from south west saw
 4 steamers and a ship going
 north at 7 from the Hook on the
 fore throat broke and let it
 down put a nother hook on
 and hoisted the fore sail
 saw a boat bottom up in
 the stream so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday July 14

All these 24 hours moderate
South west-wind, with a big
sea from S.W. ship running
North under short-sail saw
a number of steamers going
North so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July 15

All these 24 hours moderate
south west Breeze with squally
weather ship running under
short-sail at 7 a.m. started to
work and send the fore top
mast down about 8 a.m.
saw sperm whales got the
boats ready and lowered got
one took it a long side and
got the board & in left the
head over board so ends these 24 hours

Sperm
Whales

Thursday July 16

First part of these 24 hours
moderate breeze with squally
weather middle and latter
part better weather at day
light hooked on to the head and
got it in started fires in the
try works so ends these 24 hours

Friday July 17

All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with pleasant weather a number
of steamers in sight all hands
employed working up blubber and
boiling so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday July 18
 All these 24 hours calm all
 hands employed boiling a number
 of Steamer and three Masters
 in sight so ends these 24 hours

Sunday July 19
 All these 24 hours calm
 with light rain first part
 got through boiling middle
 part stowing down Oil between
 time so ends these 24 hours

Monday July 20
 All these 24 hours squally weather
 with light rain at three
 Mastered Schooners in sight
 going north found another
 Liek in the vessels Bow all
 hands employed cleaning
 ship so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July 21
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with fair weather at
 day light made sail saw
 a number of vessels and
 Steamer going north and
 south at sun set shortened
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July 22
 All these 24 hours moderate with
 fair weather at day light made sail
 at 1 a m saw whales Lomed and got one took
 it a long side and cut it in so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday July 23

All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with pleasant weather
at 4 a.m. started firing in the
try works all Hands Employed
in Boiling and Hoisting up
Blubber spoke the Rising
Sun so ends these 24 hours

Friday July 24

All these 24 hours fresh Breezes
and rough ship under short-
sail Boiling spoke the
Phillips and Rising Sun
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday July 25

First part of these 24 hours
moderate Breeze with smoky
weather middle and latter
fresh at 6 a.m. got through
Boiling at 6 p.m. saw the
Phillips took a whale Rising Sun
in sight so ends these 24 hours

Sunday July 26

All these 24 hours Calm
at day light went to work stowing
down oil latter part of the
day saw whales got the boats
ready and loved struck a nice
Gow whale and lost its line
parted Rising Sun in sight
Chasing so ends these 24 hours

Whales

Journal Continued 1891

Monday July 27
All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with smoky weather
at day light made sail and
stood to the north at sunset
shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July 28
All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with smoky weather
at day light made sail
Ship running to the westward
Rising Sun and Phillips in
sight - latter part of the day
gave the rising sun Phillips
Boiling so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July 29
All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with squally weather
and some rain Ship running
west in company with the
Rising Sun at sunset shorten
sail saw a Barque going to
the north so ends these 24 hours

Thursday July 30
All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with good weather at
day light made sail at 7 am
Paisé whales got the boats ready
and towed struck and got three
small whales took them along
side of the ship and cut them
in saw a great number of
Steamers so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Friday July 31

First-part of these 24 hours
moderate breeze with squally
weather middle and latter
part moderate and clear
at 4 a.m. started fires in
the try works all hands
employed hoisting up
Bulker so ends these 24 hours

Saturday August 1

All these 24 hours fresh
North East breeze and rough
all hands employed boiling
at 6 p.m. saw whales going
quick to the westward got
the boats ready and lowered
but couldn't catch them
gave them up and came
on board so ends these 24 hours

Whales

Sunday August 2

First-part of these 24 hours
fresh breeze middle and
latter part calm at 7 a.m.
got through boiling saw
two whaling schooners
cutting latter part of the
day coppering tank and
stowing down oil ship
in the steam so ends these
24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Monday August 3
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze ship running north
 under all sail all hands
 employed stowing down oil
 and cleaning ship saw a
 whaling schooner running
 NW so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August 4
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with squally looking
 weather ship working to the
 westward no sail in sight
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 5
 All these 24 hours moderate
 N & wind with hazy weather
 ship running to the westward
 saw a Barque going to the
 north so ends these 24 hours

Thursday August 6
 All these 24 hours moderate
 N & breeze with very cloudy
 weather ship running to the
 westward saw a number
 of square riggers and
 steamers so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Friday August 7

All these 24 hours moderate
easterly wind with cloudy weather
saw a number of three masted
and steamers going to westward
and northward at sunset
shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Saturday August 8

All these 24 hours moderate
breeze with pleasant weather
at day light made sail
saw a couple of steamers
going southward at sunset
shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Sunday August 9

All these 24 hours moderate
breeze with smoky weather
ship lying under short-
sail so ends these 24 hours

Monday August 10

All these 24 hours fresh
breeze with smoky weather
at day light made sail
two steamers in sight
middle part of the day
the starboard boat went
on board of the Gage &
Phillips and got a Board
Lum at sunset shorten
sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Tuesday August 11
 All these 24 hours moderate
 and pleasant weather at day
 light made sail Gage &
 Phillips in sight at sun set
 shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 12
 All these 24 hours moderate
 and pleasant weather at day
 light made sail Stearns
 and sailing vessels in sight
 at sun set shorten sail
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday August 13
 First and middle part of these
 24 hours calm latter light
 N. E. breeze ship under short
 sail three or four steamers
 and one sailing vessel in
 sight so ends these 24 hours

Friday August 14
 All these 24 hours moderate
 N. E. breeze at day light made
 sail kept the ship off sun
 Gage & Phillips W. A. Groves
 and rising sun in the sight
 at 7 a.m. saw the Groves boats
 down got ready and lound Groves
 boat struck and got two men
 Phillips two took the whale a
 long side and cut it in
 so ends these 24 hours

Whales

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday August-15
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breezes with pleasant weather
 at day light started fire in
 the tryworks all hands employed
 taking care of the whale Groper
 and Rising sun in sight
 so ends these 24 hours

Sunday August-16
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breezes with pleasant weather
 at 6 a.m. got through boiling
 Later on saw the Rising
 sun to the windward with
 our boat down got ready
 and lowered Groper and
 Phillips lowered all so the
 whales was right near to
 the Phillips her boat went
 on and struck got one Groper
 Boats went in the gam and
 got two Rising sun one
 we never got any whale
 near them chased a spell
 and gave them up at 5:30 p.m.
 saw two large whales going
 quick to the windward
 Lower and struck one about
 sun set the Iron came out
 and lost him so ends this
 days whaling

whales

Journal Continued 1891

Monday August 17
 All these 24 hours fresh
 breezes with smoky weather
 at day Light-Made sail
 stood to the southward in
 company with the Phillips
 Grozer and Rising sun
 Latter part of the day
 saw the Phillips in to whales
 gun from her base the whales
 coming to windward lowered
 the boats but could not head
 them off went a long side
 and took the boats up try to
 Ketch them with the vessel
 But could not at sun set
 gave them up and shorten
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August 18
 All these 24 hours moderate
 northerly wind with squally
 working weather at day
 Light-made sail in company
 with the Grozer standing
 to the eastward at sun set
 shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 19
 all these 24 hours fresh N.W. wind and
 smoky weather at 10 a.m. set
 main sail about 2 p.m. saw
 the Grozer's boats down with the
 ship to windward and arose our
 boats & our chances to gather whales
 going quick could not Ketch them so ends 24

Whales

Whales

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday August 20
 All these 24 hours fresh SW
 wind with smoky weather
 Ship standing to the East-
 ward under short sail in company
 with the Groger so ends these 24 hours

Friday August 21
 First and middle part of
 these 24 hours moderate
 SW wind latter part fresh
 at day Light made sail stood
 to the westward William Groger
 in sight standing to Eastward
 Rose the Rising Sun on the
 Lee bow went down and spoke
 her stowing down oil Bound
 home latter part of the day
 took main sail in setting
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Saturday August 22
 All these 24 hours moderate
 SW wind with squally weather
 Ship under short sail saw
 a number of squarrigers
 Bound to the westward
 so ends these 24 hours

Sunday August 23
 All these 24 hours moderate
 smooth west wind and squally
 weather Ship under short-
 sail saw a Brig going to the
 North so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Monday August 24
All these 24 hours fresh sea
Breeze with squally weather and
heavy seas ship under short-
sail so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August 25-
All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with squally weather
at day light made sail
at dark shorten sail a number
of vessels in sight so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 26
all these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with a little better
weather at day light made
sail at sunset shorten sail
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday August 27
All these 24 hours moderate
Breeze with pleasant weather
at day light made sail
start on the fore Rigging
Rattling down at sunset
shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Friday August 28
All these 24 hours moderate
with good weather at day light
made sail sailing to southward
middle part of the day saw
the whaling schooner E. B. Cornell
went on board of her a little while
at sunset shorten sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Saturday August 29
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breeze with good weather at
 day light made sail & B Connell
 in sight at sun down shortened
 sail so ends these 24 hours

Sunday August 30
 All these 24 hours moderate
 and pleasant weather at day
 light saw whales made sail
 and stood toward them got
 ready and lowered got two
 took them a long piece and
 sent one in the & B Connell
 lowered but did not get to the
 whales so ends these 24 hours

Monday August 31
 First part of these 24 hours
 moderate Breeze and good
 weather middle and latter
 part fresh Breezes at day light
 worked on to the whale and
 cut it in and started fires
 in the try work & B Connell
 in sight so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday September 1
 all these 24 hours fresh Breeze
 with rough and squally weather
 all hands employed boiling and
 horseing up Blubber middle
 part of the day saw whales
 lowered but lost run of them
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Wednesday September 2
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with good weather at
 Day Light saw whales got
 the boats ready and found got
 two whales took them a long piece
 and cut them in stored the
 works a going again so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Sept 3
 All these 24 hours fresh breeze
 and rough ship standing to
 the north East Bound Home all
 hands employed boiling and
 sprsing up blubber middle
 part of the day saw the S B Connel
 boiling the Captain came on board
 and stayed a little while
 so ends these 24 hours

Friday September 4
 All these 24 hours moderate
 breeze with fair weather ship
 heading N by E at 5 p m got
 through boiling so ends these 24 hours

Saturday September 5
 all these 24 hours fresh breeze
 with squally weather ship
 heading N by E all hands employed
 stowing oil middle part of the
 day took main sail in sat-
 ting sail and two reef fore sail
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Sunday September 6
 All these 24 hours strong
 N E Breeze with Rain
 Squalls and heavy sea
 Dusted flying jil and stranded
 flying jil stay latter part
 of the day made Montauk
 a number of vessels in eight
 hours these 24 hours

Monday September 7
 First part of these 24 hours
 moderate Northerly wind
 middle and latter part
 strong Breezes with a big sea
 ship under short off Block
 Island so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday September 8
 All these 24 hours moderate
 westerly wind with pleasant
 weather latter part of the
 Day anchored in the Vineyard
 all hands employed Laying down
 and cleaning up ship reporter
 came on board so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday September 9
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Breezes with good weather
 Laying at Vineyard Haven all
 hands employed painting the
 ship out side and Laying
 down rigging so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1891

Thursday September 10
 First-part of these 24 hours
 Moderate Northerly wind with
 nice weather at day Light-got
 under way at Vineyard Haven
 Middle part calm Latter
 part Light-westerly breeze
 As ends these 24 hours

Friday September 11
 First and middle part of these
 24 hours calm Latter moderate
 southerly wind ship on the back
 side of Cape Cod Latter part
 of these 24 hours Anchored
 in Provincetown Harbor
 As ends this voyage

Journal of a Whaling voyage
on Board Schr. Alcyon commencing
January 23rd 1892. E. A. Stevenson
Master.

Sat Jan. 23rd,

These 24 hours commences with Westerly
Winds. Got underweigh at Provincetown
at 10 o'clock A.M. passed Highland
Light at 4.30. at 8 P.M. Chatham
Light bearing N.N.W. took in mainsail
at 11 P.M. steering S. by E. so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 24th

These 24 hours commences with Westerly
Winds at 8. A.M. set flying jib stowed
the chains down below. Saw three steamers
bound E. and 1 ship bound W. at dark
wind moderate steering S. so ends this day.

Monday 25th

These 24 hours commences with strong
N.W. winds at 1 A.M. took in foresail
at 8 A.M. Reefed it and set it at
dark wind S.W. steering S. by E.
so ends this day.

Lat. 37.41. Long. 67.09.

Tuesday 26th

These 24 hours commences with strong
S.W. Gale and rain. Reefed foresail and
trysail at 1 A.M. Busted Trysail at
8 A.M. Bent new one latter part of day
moderate so ends this day.

Journal Continued.

1892

Wednesday 27th.

These 24 hours commenced with strong
Westerly winds and squally at 8 A.M.
set the Foresail saw a three master
bound S. at dark still squally at 7 P.M.
the ship was struck by Lightning
shivering the Main Mast and knocking
down Captain and Mate also striking
one man on the foot no serious damage
done steering S. by E. so ends this day.

Thursday 28th

This 24 hours commences with fresh
N.W. winds and squally at 9 A.M.
shook reef out Foresail. and set the jib.
at 4 P.M. set mainsail at dark moderate
steering S by E 1/2 E. so ends this day.
Lat 32 47 Long 63 47.

Friday 29th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate
Westerly winds. Bent Flying jib set
stay sail and Gaff Topsail at dark wind
S.W. moderate steering S.S.E. so ends
this day Lat 30 56 Long 62.00

Saturday 30th

This 24 Hours commences with
light S.W. Winds at 8 A.M.
put out the Boats at dark took
in Gaff topsail. Wind S. steering
by the wind so ends this day

Lat 29° Long 60.45

Journal Continued

Sunday 31st

1892

These 24 Hours commences with fresh
Southerly winds at 3 P.M. Wind
shifted to Westward at dark squally
Barkentine in sight steering East.
at 8 P.M. shook Reef out Foresail
steering South. so ends this day
Lat 28.38 Long

Monday Feb. 1st

These 24 Hours commences with
moderate N.W. winds and heavy
swell at 7 A.M. made sail at
4 P.M. took the stove on deck at
dark Fresh Breeze steering S. by W.
latter part squally so ends this day
Lat 27.17 Long 58.03

Tuesday 2nd

These 24 Hours commences with squally
weather and fresh N.W. winds at day
light reefed the mainsail later
broke out the Hold and took the craft
up and Potatoes. at dark clear weather
shook Reef out of Mainsail steering S by W.
so ends this day.

Lat 25.05 Long. 59.52

Wednesday 3rd

These 24 Hours commences with squally
weather and N.E. Trades got Foretopmast
all ready to send up. latter part of day more
pleasant. steering S. so ends this day
Lat 22.26 Long 60.02

Journal Continued

Thursday 4th

1872 These 24 Hours commences with light N.E. Trades at 8 A.M. sent up Foretopmast set up part of head gear latter part of day moderate all hands engaged in doing ships duty. Steaming S.W. so ends this day.

Lat 20.27 Long 57.58.

Friday Feb 5th

These 24 Hours commences with light N.E. Trades. repaired the log and painted part of the cabin at dark wind about E. a little fresher steaming S.W. saw a ship so ends this day.

Lat 18.37 Long 60.27.

Saturday Feb 6th

These 24 Hours commences with fresh N.E. Trades at 7 A.M. saw the Land at 1 P.M. passed by the Island of Deserada. anchored lat St Louis Bay Marie Galante at 5 P.M. latter part squally with rain so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 7th

These 24 Hours commences with squally weather and Rain, at 5 A.M. got underway from Marie Galante bound to Dominica at 11 A.M. anchored in Dominica latter part of day strong trades so ends this day.

Journal Continued
Monday Feb 8th

1892 These 24 Hours commences with strong N.E. winds and Rain. at daylight Broke out the Hold and took a raft of water all hands engaged doing ships duty till sunset latter part clear and moderate weather so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 9th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trade winds and rain put up the Boughs on Foretopmast - hove fore Gafftopsail rove off new flying jib hal yards. and new topping left full latter part more moderate with rain part of crew on shore on duty. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 10th

These 24 Hours commences with light N.E. Trades and clear weather Stowed down the Jank casks and straightened up decks got underweigh from Dominica at 2 P.M. at 8 P.M. of Roseau. latter part strong breeze so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 11th

These 24 Hours commences with light trade winds at 4 A.M. off St Pierre Martinique. parted the Dory at sun set off Sugar Loaf St Lucia moderate and clear weather so ends this day

Journal Continued

Friday Feb 12th

These 24 Hours commences with fresh N.E. Trades at 10 A.M. anchored in Kingstown St. Vincent latter part rainy so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 13th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate N.E. trades - carpenters on board making davit at 5 P.M. knocked off latter part wind S. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 14th

These 24 Hours commences with strong Trades and rain until noon latter part moderate part of crew ashore so ends this day.

Monday Feb 15th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trades and rain. set up the head gear. carpenters on board from ashore making the Davit at 4 P.M. the Davit finished and put up latter part more moderate so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 16th

These 24 Hours commences with light Trades ship's crew part of them came on board engaged in doing ship's duty - latter part moderate so ends this day.

1892

Journal Continued

Wednesday Feb 17th

These 24 Hours commences with very light Northerly winds till noon then flat-calm at 2 P.M. wind South very light - at 5 P.M. light breeze off the land got underweigh. at 11 P.M. abreast Chateaufort wind North so ends

Thursday Feb 18th

These 24 Hours commences with very light Northerly winds. vessel heading N. N. W. at 4 P.M. tacked and stood to N. E. at 8. tacked again stood to N. W. took in stay sail and fore Gaff topsail so ends this day

Friday Feb 19th

These 24 Hours commences with strong Northerly winds at 1. A.M. Reefed the Mainsail at 4. shook it out again at 1 P.M. reefed mainsail and stood toward the land at 6 P.M. shook reefs out heading N. N. W. strong N.E. winds so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 20th

These 24 Hours commences with strong Northerly winds at day light the Island of Guadeloupe in sight on the weather bow. at 2 P.M. tacked and stood to N.E. at dark tacked and took in Flying jib heading N. saw a Whale ship standing to the N. so ends this day

1892

Journal Continued

Sunday Feb 21st

These 24 Hours commences with strong North East trades at day light under the lee of Montserrat at sunset anchored in St. Eustatius so ends

Monday Feb 22nd

These 24 Hours commences with moderate winds from the N. set up flying jib stay at sunset got under weigh bound for Sand Bay wind N.E. steering N. by S. so ends this day

Tuesday 23rd

These 24 Hours commences with moderate N.E. Trades at day light the Island of Santa Cruz in sight painted Starboard boat saw a school of Black fish going quick at dark clear and moderate weather steering N. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 24th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate N.E. Trades at day light saw Porto Rico. put out the cutting stage. broke out the cutting gear and dried them. painted Starboard Boat. at dark moderate steering N. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 25th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate weather all hands engaged doing ships day latter part cloudy with S.W. winds so ends this day

Journal Continued

1872

Friday Feb 26th

These 24 Hours commences with strong Westerly winds and smoky weather. sent down the fore gaff topsail and repaired it at noon. Saw the land latter part light N. S. W. winds tacked off shore so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 27th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate N. E. winds finished mending gaff topsail and bent it latter part fresh S. W. winds at dark took in gaff topsails and staysail standing to S. so ends.

Sunday Feb 28th

First and last part of these 24 Hours moderate Westerly winds at 4 P. M. passed by Beatty Island saw two Steamers so ends this day.

Monday Feb 29th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate Westerly winds at daylight off Grandgoear saw Scher Golden Light at 2 P. M. unchored at the Red Cliff unbent the new Mainsail and bent the old one latter part moderate S. W. Trades so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 1st 1892.

First and last part of these 24 hours moderate got underway and went out to cruise saw Black fish and Grampuses came to anchor at Red Cliff slushed the masts tarred jib and flying jib stay latter. so ends this day.

Wednesday March 2nd

First and last part of these 24 hours moderate weather got underway at 4.30 A.M. in company with Golden City at 10 A.M. Golden City raised large whale got our boats ready and lowered whale going quick could not get hold of him chased till sunset gave it up came alongside and took our boats up. so ends this day.

Thursday March 3rd

First and last part of these 24 hours very moderate weather at 7 A.M. raised a school of Sperm Whales in company with Golden City got the boats ready and lowered about 10 o'clock Starboard Boat got fast. chased the school but could not get any more took the whale alongside put up the cutting gear and got ready for cutting in tried to get to anchor but calm at 8 set the watch. so ends this day.

Sperm Whale

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

1892

Friday March 4th

These 24 Hours commences with clear and calm weather turned the Whale around and hooked on to to him at 10 all through cutting in sent the gear down and started the try works. - all hands engaged in clearing decks and landing blubber so ends this day.

Sat March 5th

These 24 Hours commences with light N.E. Trades. trying to get to anchor but cant. - cut up the Whales head all hands engaged. still boiling latter part strong N.E. Trades still trying to get to anchor. so ends

Sunday March 6th

These 24 Hours commences with light Trades got through boiling at daylight. cleared up and set the Foresail. stowed down one cask of oil. latter part strong trades took in flying jib so ends this day

Monday March 7th

These 24 Hours commences with strong Trades at daylight - set Flying jib and Topsail. standing on the wind made cover for topsail at sunset off Southend saw Hayken Manowar in there tacked off shore took in topsail so ends

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 8th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trades - at 3 P.M. anchored at the Red Bluffs in company with Golden City she had taken one whale with one pound Ambergris pumped out two casks water and stowed down the balance of the oil. latter part strong trades & ends

Wednesday March 9th

These 24 Hours commences with clear and moderate weather went on board Golden City and got about 2 Bbls of oil. boat from Haytien Minoran came alongside. stowed down the junk casks and cleaned up latter part fresh trades so ends this day.

Thursday March 10th

These 24 Hours commences with clear and moderate weather at 4 P.M. got underway at noon anchored at the Watering place broke out the Hogs and got casks all ready for taking water. rove off new fore sheet and new fore throat. hal yards. painted quarter deck. latter part strong trades so ends this day.

Friday March 11th

First and last part of these 24 Hours moderate took two raft of water and cut some wood got part of it on board so ends this day.

Golden City left

Journal Continued

Saturday March 12th

First and last-part of these 24 Hours moderate at daylight took small raft water part of crew on shore cutting wood other part on board stowing down got all through at dark cleared up decks so ends

Sunday March 13th

First part of these 24 Hours moderate saw Sch. G. M. Phillips offshore got underway went on board the Phillips at 3 P.M. anchored in the Brown Cove in company with the Phillips latter part stowing trades so ends this day.

Monday March 14th

First and last-part of these 24 Hours moderate set up the head gear painted Mast-heads and booms so ends this day.

Tuesday March 15th

These 24 Hours commences with clear and moderate weather painter part of outside had to knock off breezed up and got rough painted part of inside latter part stowing trades so ends this day.

Augustus Miller
sick off dutyAugustus Miller
sick off dutyAugustus Miller
sick off duty

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 16th

These 24 Hours commenced with clear and moderate weather painted outside and in latter part strong trades so ends this day.

Thursday Mar. 17th

These 24 Hours commenced with fine weather painted the iron work and set up Foretopmast-rigging repaired the Jacks latter part strong trades so ends this day.

Friday Mar 18th

These 24 Hours commenced with clear and pleasant weather got underway at 4.30 A.M. got up off the watering place died out calm and anchored there for the night. so ends

Saturday Mar. 19th

First and last part of these 24 Hours commenced with moderate weather got underway at 8 A.M. at 7 o'clock raised a school of sperm whales coming towards vessel quick lowered and struck one killed and took him alongside towed him in to the watering place got the gear up. at dark the whale on deck the Phillips lowered her boats was too far off did not get any cleared up the deck so ends

Miller's

Miller's

Miller's

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Sunday Mar 20th

First and last part of these 24 hours moderate - at daylight started to cut up the whales head - at 10 o'clock started fire in the try works - all hands engaged ratching up blubber so end.

Monday Mar - 21st

First and last part of these 24 hours moderate at daylight got underway at 7 A.M. Raised two large whales got the boats ready and lowered in company with the G.M. Phillips at 10 o'clock Phillips Larboard boat struck a whale the iron came out and lost him chased the other till sunset but could not do anything with him came on board and anchored at the red cliff so ends this day.

Tuesday March 22nd

First part of these 24 hours calm at daylight got underway raised a large sperm whale in company with the Phillips cooled off our pots and lowered Larboard boat started to go on but too calm whale heard the boat and got galled chased all day could not do anything with him came on board stowed down two casks of oil latter part strong trades anchored at the red cliff at 8 P.M. so ends this day.

Miller's Deck

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whale

Journal Continued

Wednesday Mar. 23rd

These 24 hours commences with moderate weather at 3.30 A.M. got underway stowed down the balance of our oil cleaned up the decks at 3 P.M. came to anchor at the red bluff washed the decks & mds.

Thursday Mar 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see anything at 2 P.M. strong trades took in the mainsail set the Tysail and left in company with the Phillips at dark took in Flying jib steering W by S so ends this day.

Friday Mar. 25th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trades at daylight made sail at 12 passed by Port Saloop at 4 P.M. anchored in Tiberon. latter part moderate so ends this day

Saturday March 26th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trades at daylight went ashore and got three casks of water traded some Gams and pumpkins latter part moderate so ends this day.

Miller dock

Left Sand Bay

Journal Continued

1892

Sunday March 27th

These 24 Hours commences with moderate weather at day light got underway latter part calm so ends this day.

Monday March 28th

These 24 Hours commences with light S.E. winds at 8 A.M. passed Don Juan made two new Fluke warps latter part fresh W winds steering N.E. so ends this day.

Tuesday March 29th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trades at 6 A.M. Busted the main sail all to rags broke out the new one hant it and reefed it at sunset off Nicla Mole latter part strong trades took in flying jib steering N. so ends this day.

Wednesday March 30th

These 24 Hours commences with strong trades at 11 A.M. anchored at Inagua scraped the masts and slushed them at sunset got underway at 10 P.M. strong breeze took in the Mainsail steering N.W. by N. so ends this day.

Thursday March 31st

These 24 Hours commences with fresh trades at 8 A.M. passed by Castle Island at 3 P.M. passed by Bird Rock saw several steamers latter part fresh trades reefed the mainsail steering N. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday April 1st

These 24 Hours commenced with fresh trades at day light saw the Island of Walland Island at 9 o'clock came to anchor painted the name on the stern hauled some sweet Potatoes let the crew have a run ashore latter part moderate to end this day.

Saturday April 2nd

First and last part of these 24 Hours fresh trades at 5 A.M. got underway from Walland Island saw a steamer bound to S.W. at 4 P.M. took in flying jib. Staring N. so ends.

Sunday April 3rd

First and last part of these 24 Hours commenced with fresh Southerly winds mended the chains and stowed them below secured the anchors so ends

Monday April 4th

These 24 Hours commenced with Southerly wind stowed down empty cask off deck found Main topmast rotten partly fished it saw two three masted schooners bound S. saw a whaling schooner bound to the N. supposed to be the J.H. Phillips latter part wind fresh and cloudy weather Staring N. by E. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1872

Tuesday April 5th

First and last part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. wind all hands engaged doing ship's duty Phillips in sight all day. saw a steamer bound S. vessel steering N. so ends

Lat 32⁰⁰ Long 74⁰⁰Wednesday April 6th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate S.W. wind. latter part stronger and smoky rough sea steering N. Phillips in sight - saw two Finbacks so ends this day.

Thursday April 7th

First and last part of these 24 hours moderate S.W. wind and smoky weather. set up fore rigging at 2 P.M. saw school species whale towards but did not see them came on board again saw the whale again lowered the boats Starboard Boat went on and fastened the line came out the chocks whale took the line Starboard Boat struck him again killed and took him alongside made fast for the night cleared up decks so ends

Sperm Whale

Friday April 8th

These 24 hours commenced with strong N. wind rough and squally at daylight started to put up the cutting gear got too rough had to knock off and stow them down again. blowing a gale all day could not get a chance to hook on at dark rough and squally so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 9th

These 24 Hours commenced with strong N Gales and squally weather at daylight sent up the gear and looked on to the whale at 8 o'clock had the body in on deck had to let the head go too rough to hook on to it. put the blubber down in the hold at 2 P.M. started fire in the try works latter part still very rough took in the jib laying under by sail and fore stay sail so ends this day.

Sunday April 10th

These 24 Hours commenced with strong Northerly Gales at 2 A.M. had to put the fires out and set the foresail all day long blowing a living gale with hail squalls at dark squally and nasty looking weather so ends.

Monday April 11th

These 24 Hours commenced with strong Northerly Gales and Hail squalls no chance to boil the blubber at noon wore ship and run S. latter part stormy so ends this day.

Tuesday April 12th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh Northerly winds and rain at daylight set the try works agoing took the blubber out the hold. latter part strong breeze sent the blubber down again steering S.W. by S. so ends.

Boat sick

Journal Continued

1872

Wednesday April 13th

These 24 hours commences with strong N. wind at day light took the blubber up again rauled it up. at 4 P.M. got through boiling, set the foresail stowed down a cask of oil latter part clear with fresh breeze so ends this day.

Thursday April 14th

These 24 hours commences with light southerly wind at day light stowed down the oil cleared up the decks washed off latter part strong S.W. wind steering N. so ends this day.

Friday April 15th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.W. wind laying too under close reef latter part squally with rain so ends this day.

Saturday April 16th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.W. gales rough and squall weather laying too under close reef latter part squally so ends.

Sunday April 17th

These 24 hours commences with calm and heavy rain lasting till noon then strong S.W. wind at dark more moderate and rainy steering N. by W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued.

Monday April 18th

First and last part of these 24 hours strong N.W. winds at dark three reefed foresail took in foretopail laid all night under close reef so ends this day.

Tuesday April 19th

These 24 hours commenced with strong S.W. winds and squally weather broke out for a cask of flour latter part rainy so ends this day.

Wednesday April 20th

These 24 hours commenced with strong N.E. winds saw two Finbacks at dark saw a school of sperm Whales got the boats ready and lowered Starboard boat got fast to a small one boat got stove too late and dark had to cut the line came on board shorten sail for the night so ends this day.

Sperm Whales.

Thursday April 21st

These 24 hours commenced with strong N.E. winds and rain turned up Starboard boat and nailed canvas on broken part latter part heavy rain thunder and lightning so ends this day.

Friday April 22nd

These 24 hours commenced with heavy rain and calm at noon thick fog latter part light S.E. wind heavy rain thunder and lightning so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1892

Saturday April 23rd

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. winds and rainy weather at 8 A.M. cleared off shook reef out and stowed S.W. L. S. saw two square riggers bound N. at 1 P.M. saw a whales carcass. rove off new jib halyards and sheets at dark shorten sail so ends this day.

Sunday April 24th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. winds and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. set the mainsail and gaff sail several merchant vessels in sight saw Bark President and Sch. Peter Varela with their boats down chasing whales at 2 P.M. got down to them got our boats up and lowered J. Varela. boat struck we came on board chased the whales with the vessel at 4. lowered again. Starboard boat struck and got capsize L. B. picked up crew Varela's boat struck the whale and killed it for half picked up the boat and made the whale fast for the night shortened sail so ends this day.

Spear made

Monday April 25th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. winds at daylight put the gear up and hooked on at noon whale on deck sent the gear down put the Rubber in the hold to rough the boil straighten up decks latter part rainy so ends this day

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 26th

These 24 hours commenced with strong N.E. winds all first part raining at 1 P.M. took in the foresail and started fire in by works spoke Pedro barba latter part rained and smoky so ends this day.

Wednesday April 27th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. winds took all the blubber on deck and ran it up several shakers in sight latter part moderate jammed with pork President & Mr. Pedro barba. Golden City and G.H. Phillips. at 10 P.M. got things boiling so ends this day.

Thursday April 28th

These 24 hours commenced calm Pedro barba's boat came alongside and got her oil & barrels stowed down on oil broke out a cask of Pork cleared up decks. latter part moderate breeze set sunset shortened sail so ends.

Friday April 29th

These 24 hours commenced with strong S.W. winds and smoky weather at day light shook rope out washed decks fixed the Foresail same. latter part strong Northerly wind and rain shortened sail so ends.

Saturday April 30th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. winds at day light saw the W. & George ran down and spoke her, done several small jobs at deck calm took in the foresail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1892

Sunday May 1st

These 24 hours commences with clear and calm weather at daylight a school of sperm whales a foul of the vessel got the boats ready lowered and chased them L.B. struck a small one killed and took him alongside put up the carcass and cut him in rounds up the blubber saw five other vessels all got whales set the mainsail and gaffersail stood toward them at sunset started fire in the by works took in the mainsail so ends

Monday May 2nd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 8 A.M. got through boiling set the foresail. hauled taut the port side of main rigging. stowed down the oil and cleared up decks. three Whalers in sight boiling so ends this day.

Tuesday May 3rd

These 24 hours commences with moderate Southerly winds and smoky weather at 8 A.M. saw Pedro Varela with her boats down chasing whales one got fast we lowered our boats and chased could not catch them. whales going too fast saw schooner Carrie & Knowles and Rising sun went on board of them at dark shortened sail calm so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S. winds and smoky weather come up the fore stay and put new shackle on it other part of day engaged doing things but latter part calm shortened sail so ends.

Thursday May 5th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S. winds at day light made sail parted shackle on fore stay again put on another run Carrie & Spencer and Pedro Varela left went on board S.B. at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Friday May 6th

These 24 hours commences calm and smoky at day light made sail stood to the S. at 1 P.M. saw a dead whale went up alongside of him in good. Struck a porpoise at dark shortened sail went West so ends this day.

Saturday May 7th

These 24 hours commences with strong Northwesterly wind and smoky weather made sail and stood to the Westward Wm A. Crozier and Pedro Varela in sight at dark shortened sail so ends.

Journal Continued

1872

Sunday May 8th

First and last part of these 24 hours strong northerly wind at day light saw a school of sperm whales close to the vessel got the boats ready and lowered L.B. struck and lost him L.B. struck and killed the whale took him alongside at 10 A.M. got him made fast. P.M. put up the cutting gear but too rough to hunt on saw the W.A. Grozier and 4 steamers so ends this day.

Monday May 9th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. winds at day light hooked on to the whale at 8 o'clock all through cutting sent down the cutting gear saw the W.A. Grozier chasing whales set the foresail and chased her at 2 P.M. saw large school sperm whales got boats ready and lowered L.B. struck and got stove. S.B. chased the whales and struck line fouled and had to cut went and struck the L.B. whale couldn't do anything with him cut from him came back picked up the stove boat Roach started to swim for the vessel and came near getting drowned got the boat up shortened stood to it all night so ends this day.

Journal - Continued

Tuesday May 10th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds took in foresail started fire in the try works started boiling the whale started firing to stowed boat at dark moderate still boiling so ends

Wednesday May 11th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds and rain at 2 A.M. all day boiling at daylight rough stowed down the oil latter part strong breeze and heavy swell from the S. reaped down snug for the night so ends this

Thursday May 12th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds fixed the starboard boat - and got all ready for whales again at sunset raised a school of sperm whales got boats read and lowered too late could not do nothing with them shortened sail so ends this day

Friday May 13th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N. winds at daylight made sail stood to the Westward all day at sunset shortened sail two whales in sight so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

1876

Saturday May 14th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Nottaly winds at day light - shortened made sail broke out a cask of Beef set up the flying jib stay at dark shortened sail three Whales in sight - standing to the Westward so ends this day

Sunday May 15th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds and smoke, weather saw several merchantmen bound W. later part - hauled the G.M. Phillips and son A. Guzman so ends this day.

Monday May 16th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds at daylight stood to the Southward in company with the G.M. Phillips and W.A. Guzman at 10 A.M. set main sail and gaff sail at 5 P.M. saw Phillips and Guzman's boats down saw Phillips boat get fast whales going quick to the Eastward could not catch them at dark shortened sail so ends this day

Saw Whales

Tuesday May 17th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. winds at daylight made sail saw five whales 4 with fairsail in at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 18th

These 24 hours commences with calm tried to back out main chain bolt but could not; fixed a chain for chainplate at noon light breeze from the N.E. set main sail and stood to the S. latter part pleasant weather two whalmen in sight at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Thursday 19th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds and sunny weather at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward middle and latter part squally and rainy spoke the Pedro Varela went on board the Golden City a little while shortened sail so ends this day.

Friday May 20th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. winds at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward fixed the shears on one cutting Block at dark shortened sail latter part clear and pleasant weather, so ends this day.

Sat May 21st

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind vessel heading to Eastward latter part squally with heavy rain thunder and lightning noisy night laying under top sail and fore stay sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1892

Sunday May 22nd

These 24 hours commences with heavy rain at day light light breeze from the S.W. from 8 A.M. till noon thick fog ship in sight latter part moderate breeze with light rain so ends this day.

Monday May 23rd

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. winds and smoky weather This P.M. clear and light breeze from N.W. set the mainsail and stood to S. at dark shortened sail whaler in sight with foresail in so ends

Tuesday May 24th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. winds at day light made sail at 8.30 A.M. raised school sperm whales going to the Southward got the boats ready and lowered, starboard boat fastened killed the whale took it alongside put up the gear and cut him in at 4 P.M. whale on deck set the foresail and stood to the Northward to get out the steam sent gear down started to cut up the head so ends

Wednesday May 25th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. winds at daylight took in the foresail at five in the typhoon and started to boil all hands engaged randing blubber latter part moderate so ends

Journal Continued

Thursday May 26th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Southerly wind and light rain at 9 AM got through boiling made sail stowed down the oil and cleared up decks at dark shortened sail. So ends this day.

Friday May 27th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Southerly winds. Washed up the decks done several small jobs at dark equally shortened sail so ends this day.

Saturday May 28th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds at 7 A.M. saw school of sperm whales going to windward quick got the boats ready and lowered did not see them after we lowered came on board took boats up beat to windward at 11 o'clock saw them again on the weather bow went to windward out of sight at 3. raised them again lowered the boats did not see them after we lowered came aboard at dark shortened sail steamer and square rigged in sight. So ends this day.

Sperm whales

Sunday May 29th

These 24 hours commences with calm at 2 PM light breeze from S.E. stood to the Westward at 6 P.M. raised spouts got boats ready and went up there found it to be killers had eaten a sperm whales calf. picked up the hump of the calf went on board took up the boats took in sight so ends this day.

1892

Journal Continued

Monday May 20th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. wind and smoky weather. stood to the Southward and Westward all day saw two Steamers bound E. at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday May 31st

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly winds at day light made sail stood to the Westward P.M. saw Brig Pearl of New York at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Wednesday June 1st

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly winds at day light made sail stood to S.E. at 2 P.M. saw School whales to windward got boats ready pulled up whales going quick L.B. fastened killed him took him in tow at 10 P.M. got alongside made him fast so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Thursday June 2nd

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from S at daylight sent up the gear got all braced and hooked on at 10 o'clock hoisted the body in saw whales from the deck got boats ready lowered and got two took them alongside by dark had them all out in one head over board at 10 P.M. started fire in the try works so ends this day.

Friday June 3rd

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds at daylight hooked on to the head and took it on deck cut it up crew all engaged cutting blubber and boiling sent the gear down stowed down one cask of oil so ends this day.

Sat June 4th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds crew all at work taking care of oil two whales in sight spoke schr Chas H. Hodgdon of New Bedford just from home stowed down cask of oil so ends

Sunday June 5th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from W. at day light saw vessel in to whales later saw the lowered could do nothing with them going quick came aboard still boiling stowed 2 casks of oil so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

1872

Monday June 6th

These 24 hours commenced with light S winds at 7 A.M. got through boiling spoke & the Rising Sun late spoke E.R. Conwell and G.H. Phillips boiling stowing down till dark so ends.

Tuesday June 7th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.E. winds at day light started to stow down the balance of oil got through coopered some junk cask at dark shortened sail so ends.

Wednesday June 8th

These 24 hours commenced with light S.W. winds stowed down the junk casks cleared up decks Rising Sun and G.H. Phillips in sight at dark pleasant weather shortened sail so ends this day.

Thursday June 9th

These 24 hours commenced with light S.W. winds at day light made sail stood to the Westward latter part squally and rain shortened sail. three Whales in sight so ends.

Journal continued

Friday June 10th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. winds at daylight in a full sail and stood to the Southward latter part jammed with rising Sun latter part squally and Rain, three Whales in sight so ends this day.

Saturday June 11th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. winds till noon then moderate till midnight jammed with Rain Sun. latter part three whales in sight so ends this day.

Sunday June 12th

These 24 hours commences with calm jammed Gage St. Phillips and Rising Sun Saw W.A. Grozier with whale alongside latter part light breeze from N. so ends.

Monday June 13th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly winds at daylight several Whales in sight at 9 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales lowered and got two took them alongside put up the cutting gear at sunset both whales on deck started fire in the tryworks so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 14th
 These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds at day light - saw a school of sperm whales close to the vessel going to windward quick got boats ready and lowered could not catch them came on board went to work rauding Blubber saw more whales lowered again could not do anything with them whales going too quick whale going by all day to windward latter part moderate so ends this day.

Wednesday June 15th
 These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.W. cut up the whale's heads at 3 P.M. got through boiling stowed down part of the oil so ends

Thursday June 16th
 These 24 hours commences with calm at 8 A.M. saw a school of sperm whale got ready and lowered got one took him alongside stowed down the balance of oil put up the cutting gear and started cutting at 5 P.M. whale on deck sent gear down and started the try works so ends

Friday June 17th
 These 24 hours commences light S.W. winds rauded up the blubber cut up head at 8 P.M. all through boiling hot Geysers in sight all day boiling so ends

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Sat June 18th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. breeze and rain stowed down the bil straightened up and cleaned stuff at sunset shortened sail so ends

Sunday June 19th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. winds and rough sea laying under short-sail all day saw one whaler and three master bound N. so ends this day

Monday June 20th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. winds heading to S. at under short-sail at dark more moderate so ends this day.

Tuesday June 21st

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. Gales at day light saw school Sperm Whales close to the vessel going to the Westward quick did not lower too rough to do anything latter part still rough so ends

Wednesday June 22nd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. Gales at 2:30 A.M. Burstol the Foresail in the double reef put three reefs in it and set it again saw school Sperm Grampuses latter part moderated down some so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

1872

Thursday June 23rd

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. winds at daylight made sail stood to the Westward broke out old Foresail and bent it stowed down three barrels of oil off deck latter part squally and foggy so ends this day.

Friday June 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.W. winds at daylight made sail stood to the Westward fixed the Foresail some latter part wind W.E. at dark shortened sail. Square rigger in sight bound E. so ends this day.

Saturday June 25th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and smoky weather at daylight made sail and stood to S.W. at noon squally and rainy took in mainsail fixed some on the foresail at dark moderate and clear shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday June 26th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind and smoky weather. saw Killers and Grampuses saw two steamers and two merchantmen at dark pleasant weather so ends

Journal Continued

Monday June 27th

These 24 hours commences with calm at 10 A.M. breeze from S.W. made. sail stood to S. at 11.30. saw school of sperm going to windward quick gave chase but could not catch them. breeze up may had to shorten sail latter part blowing heavy so ends.

Tuesday June 28th

These 24 hours commences with heavy squalls from S.W. at 3.30 A.M. bursted the Foresail at daylight fixed it some three reefed it and set it blowing a gale. latter part moderated some so ends.

Wednesday June 29th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from S.W. with rain latter part fresh breeze. wooden pump out of order so ends this day.

Thursday June 30th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. winds at noon blowing a gale laying to under short-sail heavy rain latter part clearer weather so ends.

Friday July 1st

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. winds and rain worked some on the foresail. latter part better weather so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1872.

Sat. July 2nd

These 24 hours commences with calm at 8 A.M. breezed up to S.W. made all sail standing to the S. at dark shortened sail finished fixing the Foresail so ends

Sunday July 3rd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. winds at noon blowing a gale under short sail at dark clear but rough so ends this day.

Monday July 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.W. winds at noon moderated down made sail stood to the S. saw scho Chas H. Hodgdon of New Bedford boiling saw a steamer bound E. latter part moderate with light rain shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday July 5th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. winds latter part rain and squally three masted schooner bound N. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. winds at daylight stood to S. saw a Brig bound S. latter part windy saw three masted bound S. so ends this day.

Journal continued

Thursday July 7th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind at daylight saw two Whales one with Foresail in at dark better weather heading to N. so ends this day.

Friday July 8th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. saw the Chas. C. Hodgdon in to whales her boat got fast and lost him we lowered and went down and helped him. came aboard and stood to the N. at 5 P.M. saw school of Whales lowered S.B. fastened line parted, L.R. fastened iron came out and lost both. chased till dark came aboard shortened sail for the night. fine weather four Whales in sight. so ends this day.

Saturday July 9th

These 24 hours commences with S.W. winds at daylight made sail. at 9 A.M. saw school of Sperm Whales. going to windward quick got the boats ready and lowered and gave chase could not do anything with them gave them up and came on board at dark shortened sail. latter part calm several merchant men in sight so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

1892

Journal Continued

Sunday July 10th

These 24 hours commences with calm at 8 A.M. light Westely breeze made all sail standing to the S. & W. at dark shortened sail latter part fine weather & ends.

Monday July 11th

These 24 hours commences with light Westely winds at daylight made sail and stood to the S. & W. latter part light E. wind at sunset shortened sail steamer and square rigger in sight bound W. & ends

Tuesday July 12th

These 24 hours commences with calm at daylight made sail at 1 P.M. saw school of sperm Whales got the boats ready and lowered got two took them alongside put the gear up at 8 P.M. got through cutting one cleared up for the night more whales alongside after dark too late to lower latter part clear and moderate & ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday July 13th

These 24 hours commences with light S. winds at daylight hooked on to the other whale at 7 A.M. all through cutting at 9. started fire in the works randed up the blubber and cut up the heads & ends this day.

Journal continued

Thursday July 14th

These 24 hours commences with clear calm weather at daylight - set the main sail at sunset - got through boiling stowed down 1 cask of oil & straightened up the decks shortened sail & ends

Friday July 15th

These 24 hours commences with calm & stowed down the balance of the oil cleared up the decks and washed off latter part light breeze from the S.W. so ends this day

Saturday July 16th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward at 8 A.M. Breezed up more shortened sail latter part - rainy so ends this day.

Sunday July 17th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to S.W. middle part of the day rainy. latter part clear weather at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Monday July 18th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail stood to the W. hauled up the cutting gear on deck and dried them latter part fine weather at sunset shortened sail one steamer in sight bound N. & ends this day

1892

Journal continued

Tuesday July 19th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. winds at daylight made sail and stood to Westward saw Schooner E. B. Cornwall of New Bedford latter part of day jammed her at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Wednesday July 20th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and smoky weather with rain at daylight made sail and stood to the W. fixed the cutting jennants At dark shortened sail E. B. Cornwall in sight also square rigged bound S. so ends this day

Thursday July 21st

These 24 hours commences with clear and moderate S.W. winds at daylight made sail and stood to the W. at 2 P.M. saw the E. B. Cornwall boats down got our boats ready and lowered hove chances together E. B. Cornwells boat fastened killed and took the whale alongside our vessel made him fast for the night shortened sail and stood to the N.W. fine weather so ends this day.

Spermac Whale

Journal Continued

Friday ~~Thursday~~ July 22nd

These 24 hours commenced with light S.W. winds at 4 A.M. called all hands put up the cutting gear and got ready to cut at 7. Hooked on part of the Connells crew on board at 11.30 the whole all on deck gave the Connell part of the Blubber to boil at 2 P.M. started fire in the tag works randed up the blubber and cut up part of the head latter part fine weather two whalers in sight so ends the day.

Saturday July 23rd

These 24 hours commenced with light S.W. wind spoke & hrs Golden City and Rising Sun also Bark Carrie Winslow of Portland at 2 P.M. got through boiling cleared up the deck latter part calm so ends the day.

Sunday July 24th

These 24 hours commenced with calm divided oil with E.B. Connell stowed down cleared up decks and washed off at 2 P.M. light breeze from the S.W. made shift and stood to the S. at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1892

Monday July 25th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. at 1. P.M. tacked ship and stood to the N. N.W. at dark shortened sail two Whalers and several merchantmen in sight. so ends this day.

Tuesday July 26th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. saw two Whalers and a number of merchantmen latter part jammed with the Rising Sun at 8 P.M. strong breeze from N. S.W. so ends this day

Wednesday July 27th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and smoky weather at daylight made sail and stood to the S. saw a number of merchantmen latter part calm jammed with Sch. Golden City at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Thursday July 28th

These 24 hours commences with light Westerly wind - at 7. A.M. saw Rising Sun chasing whales got our boats ready and lowered Rising Sun's boat struck Whales went to windward quick gave chase mated with Golden City saw two small whales G. City boat fastened to one came on board. at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Saw Whales

Journal Continued

Friday

~~Friday~~ July 29th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail stood to the S. spoke for E. B. Conwell middle part of day went on board Golden City and got a cask of oil filled one cask of salt water latter part moderate so ends this day.

Saturday July 30th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail stood to N.W. saw several merchantmen E. B. Conwell and Golden City in sight at dark moderate weather shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday July 31st

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to N.W. at 11. A.M. saw Breech proved to be sperm Grampuses at dark shortened sail vessel heading S. by E. getting 800 strokes per hour from the pumps. so ends this day

Monday August 1st

These 24 hours commences with calm weather at noon unbent the old foresail and bent the new one breezed up to the N.E. made sail and stood to the Westward in company with the E. B. Conwell and Golden City at dark shortened sail vessel heading W. so ends this day.

1872

Journal Continued

Tuesday Aug 2nd

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind at daylight set flying jib and stood to the S.W. spaired down the fore rigging all ready for rattling down latter part wind S.W. at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 3rd

These 24 hours commences with very light breeze from the S.W. at daylight made sail and stood to the S. saw Brig J. A. Smith to work rattling down the fore rigging at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Thursday Aug. 4th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the N.W. crew engaged rattling down painted one side of Quarter deck spoke English Steamer. Roxburgh at dark calm shortened sail so ends

Friday Aug. 5th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly wind at daylight made sail stood to S.E. set up head gear. finished rattling fore rigging saw several Whalers and Merchant men at dark Wind S.W. fresh breeze shortened sail so ends

Journal continued

Sat. August 6th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. spoke the G.H. Phillips at 3 P.M. saw the Phillips chasing Whales worked up to her. Whales going to windward quick at sunset gave them up stood in to the S.W. shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday Aug. 7th

These 24 hours commences with calm weather saw a square rigger bound E. latter part light air from W. so ends this day.

Monday Aug 8th

These 24 hours commences with breeze from S.W. at 8 A.M. squally with rain at noon cleared up and set the mainsail stood to the S. latter part moderate at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug. 9th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. at daylight made sail and stood to the S at 5:30 P.M. saw school of sperm Whales to windward worked up to them at dark got up to the whales lowered our boats could not do any thing with them too late came on board shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

1892

Wednesday Aug 10th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S at 3 P.M. saw school of sperm whales got our boats ready. Schu Baltic in sight close to. both vessels lowered the whales got galled and went to windward quick gave chase could not catch them came on board at dark shortened sail heading to the W so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Thursday Aug 11th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S at 3 P.M. saw school of sperm whales long way to windward. tried to get up to them wind light lowered the boats and pulled up did not see them at dark came on board shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Friday Aug 12th

These 24 hours commences with squally and rainy weather at 6 P.M. saw school of sperm whales got boats ready and lowered whales got galled could not do anything with them chased till dark gave them up at 9 P.M. got on board so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Aug.

Saturday July 13th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N. wind at daylight made sail saw a school of Sperm Whales lowered the boats. Sch. Star King quite close to us lowered her boats and struck whales going quick to H. chased a whale and came on board. saw the whales again lowered the boats both boats fastened got two small ones killed and took the Whales alongside put up the cutting gear at 5 P.M. both whales on deck took the gear down started fire in the try works latter part moderate so ends.

Aug.

Sunday July 14th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind all hands engaged cutting up Blubber and heads spoke Sch. Baltic and Rising Sun at 12 M. finished boiling pleasant weather so ends this day.

Aug.

Monday July 15th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail shifted some water in the hold stowed down the oil and cleared up decks latter part spoke Sch. Carrie D Keweenaw boiling at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

1892

Journal Continued

Tuesday Aug 16th

These 24 hours commenced with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail saw a school of Sperm Whales lowered the boats and chased until sunset in company with the Rising Sun. whales going quick could not get hold at 8 P.M. took in the main sail. vessel heading W. S. W. six Whales in sight so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday Aug 17th

These 24 hours commenced with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail stood to N.W. saw a school of Sperm Whales on our weather beam got the boats ready and lowered got most up to them the Rising Sun's boat struck a little way from us started the Whales to windward came on board and chased them with the vessel soon went out of sight at noon saw some more on the weather bow lowered and chased wind died out calm on us struck a calf S. B. struck a cow and lost it took the calf alongside at sunset at dark had him on deck shortened sail and hauled up the Blubber so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Thursday Aug 18th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. minced the blubber and put it in junk cask jammed with Rising Sun at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Friday Aug 19th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail stood to the S. saw the Baltic boiling bound home, also saw Golden City boiling saw Brig S. A. Small and Resin. Sun at dark shortened sail so ends this day. at 4 P.M. started fire in the tyworks boiled out the oil at 11 P.M. all through so ends

Saturday Aug 20th

These 24 hours commences with light N. wind at daylight made sail and run to the S. stowed down the oil and washed up decks at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 21st

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. winds at daylight made sail cruised around all day did not see any thing at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1892

Sperm Whales

Aug Monday 22nd

* These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail stood to S.E. at 11 P.M. saw school of Sperm Whales at 5 P.M. struck one and killed him long ways from the vessel took him in tow with the boat got him alongside at 11 P.M. made him fast took in tail & ends

Tuesday Aug 23rd

* These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind with squally and rainy weather at daylight put up the gear and commenced to cut. at 8 A.M. saw Whales got boats ready weather looking bad did not lower right away steamer galled the whales got the body in on deck made the head fast and lowered whales going to windward quick chased a while gave it up and came on board took the head in took the gear down cut up the head at 3 P.M. started fire in the try works at dark weather looking squally so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday Aug 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind all hands engaged working on blubber at 5 P.M. spoke the Golden City at dark pleasant weather so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday Aug 25th

* These 24 hours commence with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail spoke E.B. Conwell at 2 P.M. saw school Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered L.B. fastened whale rounded and took the line gave chase could not catch him went on board and chased with the vessel mated with the Golden City at 3 P.M. S.B. struck him again saved the line at dark took him alongside made fast for the night shortened sail. weather squally fresh S.W. wind stowed down some oil so ends this day.

Friday Aug 26th

These 24 hours commence with strong S.W. wind at daylight put up the gear and started to cut at 9 A.M. whale on deck cut up the head sent down the gear at 4 P.M. started fire in the try works randed up the blubber stowed down balance of oil from the other whale at dark pleasant weather so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 27th

These 24 hours commence with light N.E. wind at 1 P.M. got through boiling gave the Golden City a cask of oil spoke E.B. Conwell and Rising Sun at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

1892

Sperm Whales

Journal continued
 These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail stood to the S. saw the Golden City's boat down saw the Whales gave chase the G.C. struck one. Whales going quick could not do anything with them stowed down the oil cleared up decks at dark shortened sail

Monday Aug 29th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. at 8 A.M. saw the Rising Sun boat down got our boats ready and lowered got there found to be one large whale met with Rising Sun and Chas. H. Hodgson L.B. started to go on whale turned around and saw her. got galled went to leeward gave chase could not catch him fell in with a school of whales L.B. fastened iron came out. C.H. Hodgson boat fastened got a small whale came on board. at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Tuesday Aug 30th

These 24 hours commences with light N. wind at 8 A.M. saw school whales lowered L.B. fastened took whale along side put up gear and started to cut at 5 P.M. whale all on deck cleared away the head sent the gear down shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Wednesday Aug 31st.

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 2 A.M. started fire in the try works at 7 A.M. saw the C. H. Brighton Chasing Whales saw her lower and strike lowered on L.P. chased in company with the Rising Sun whales went out of sight came on board all hands ransacking blubber and boiling so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 1st

These 24 hours commences with squally and rainy weather got through boiling at 4 P.M. slacked the foresail down and set the fore try sail cleared up decks a little so ends this day.

Friday Sept 2nd

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind at daylight set the foresail and flying jib stowed down two casks of oil at 5 P.M. saw school of sperm whales going quick to S.W. did not lower too rough at dark shortened sail stood to the W. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept 3rd

These 24 hours commences with heavy N.E. wind at 8 A.M. set the foresail stood to E. saw four Whalers and several merchantmen at 4 P.M. reefed the foresail unhooked the flying jib stood to N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

1892

Sunday Sept-4th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind at daylight wore ship and stood to the E. at noon shook the reef out the Foresail at 4 P.M. wind shifted to the N. at 6. spoke the Golden City. vessel heading N.E. several merchant men in sight so ends this day.

Monday Sept 5th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at daylight ~~shot~~ the mainsail. to work in port main rigging at midnight took in the mainsail steering N.E. so ends.

Tuesday Sept 6th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind at daylight set the trysail. finished rattling port-main rigging sparred down starboard side at 11 A.M. wind shifted to N.W. set the mainsail at dark set gaff topsail steering N. by E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 7th

These 24 hours commences with light N. wind finished rattling down the main rigging scraped and slushed the foremast scraped flying jib boom and main totemast latter part calm so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday Sept 8th

These 24 hours commences with light-Easterly wind & scraped and slushed the main mast cleaned up all over ready for painting at dark calm three merchant-men in sight. so ends.

Friday Sept 9th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind & finished tarring the port side of main rigging broke out the chains and bent them on to the anchors at 11 A.M. saw the land at 8 P.M. abreast of Montauk steering N.E. wind S.E. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept 10th

These 24 hours commences with calm at 10 A.M. saw Block Island at 2 P.M. light-breeze from the N.E. at 8 P.M. in abreast Block Island so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 11th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Easterly wind at daylight off Point Judith at 12 Passed her and Chickens light-ship at 10 P.M. anchored in Vineyard Haven so ends this day.

Monday Sept 12th

These 24 hours commences with light E. wind at 6.30 A.M. got underweigh bound to New Bedford at 8 P.M. anchored at Clarke Point at 5 P.M. got underweigh and went in to Merrill's wharf New Bedford. and made the vessel fast. so ends this voyage. all well.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board
Schr. Aleyone commencing Dec. 6th 1872
C. A. Stevenson. Master.

Tuesday Dec 6th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. wind at 10 A.M. got underway from Provincetown at 4 P.M. passed Highland light at 8. Breezed up strong to the S. ran back to the N. a while wind hauled to the N. staid S by E. so ends

Wednesday Dec 7th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. wind and rain steering S. all day saw a steamer bound N. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.E. wind at daylight set mainsail at 8 A.M. breezed up fresh again took in mainsail reefed Foresail unbent the Flying jib. unbent the chains and stowed them below steering S.S.W. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 9th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. wind set the mainsail at 1 P.M. took it in again wind hauled to S.E. rainy steering S.S.W. saw three sails. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 10th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N. wind set the mainsail at 11.30. A.M. took it in again rainy and squally reefed the Foresail took in jib steering S.E. W. so ends

Journal Continued

Sunday Dec 11th 1892

These 24 hours commences with strong N wind at 8 A.M. set the jib and shook the reef out the Foresail, at sunset reefed the Foresail steering S. so ends this day.

Monday Dec 12th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N. winds at daylight shook the reefs out the Foresail pleasant weather all day bent the boat sails at dark wind light steering S. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 13th

These 24 hours commences with light S.E. wind broke out the crops and put them in the boats fixed the blocks in the cutting gear at 12 P.M. took in the Main sail steering S.W. so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 14th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S wind at 8 A.M. saw a Finback at 10 A.M. wind shifted to S.W. wore ship and stood S.E. by S. at 5 P.M. set the Mainsail saw two merchant men bound W so ends

Thursday Dec 15th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. wind at daylight saw square rigger bound E. at 4 P.M. wind shifted to W. jibed ship and steered E by S latter part raining so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday Dec 16th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. wind and pleasant weather done several small jobs at dark wind W. steering E.S.E. so ends this day

Saturday Dec 17th

These 24 hours commences with strong Westerly wind done several small jobs at dark pleasant weather took in the Gafftopsail steering E.S.E. so ends this day

Sunday Dec 18th

These 24 hours commences with strong Westerly wind at 4 P.M. squally took in the Mainsail and set the Tysail steering S.E. by S. so ends.

Monday Dec 19th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Westerly wind and pleasant weather. made new cover for the tryworks Broke out the hold took potatoes and Chions on deck latter part wind N.E.W. steering S. so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 20th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind unbent the Foresail and Jib and bent the old ones scraped and flushed the Foretopmast, tarred the Langards repaired the Dory at dark wind S.W. light steering S.E. so ends

Journal Continued

Wednesday Dec 21st

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and pleasant weather sent up the Fore topmast. set up the Flying jib stay. and cleaned up ready for painting ship at sunset calm vessel heading S by W saw a Finback seals this day.

Thursday Dec 22nd

These 24 hours commences with clear calm weather painted ship's inside latter part light S.W. wind steering S. S.E. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 23rd

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind painted part of cabin and Main Mast head saw a finback latter part moderate vessel heading S.E. by S. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 24th

These 24 hours commences with light S wind painted fore mast-head and bowsprit repaired the dory some latter part rainy and squally at 9 P.M. took in mainsail and Flying jib heading S.E. so ends.

Sunday Dec 25th

These 24 hours commences with squally and rainy weather at daylight pleasant set mainsail and Flying jib latter part calm so ends.

Journal Continued

Monday Dec 26th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. trades pointed the Dory mended the Fore topsail latter part fresh breeze steering S.W. by S. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 27th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trades saw two square riggers bound West mended fore topsail at sunrise fresh breeze steering S.W. so ends

Wednesday Dec 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at 3 P.M. saw a school of small Sperm Whales calf came foul of vessel got boats ready lowered at dark did not see them from the boats came aboard shortened sail and laid heading to N. all night so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 29th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight made sail and stood the S.W. latter part strong breeze at 8 P.M. took in the Main sail steering S. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday Dec 30th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at 4 A.M. hove too at daylight. saw the Island of Desada made sail and run for it at 2 P.M. passed Marie Galante at sunset anchored at Dominica found the Schs Rising Sun and Chas H Hodgdon to anchor here latter part pleasant weather so ends.

Saturday Dec 31st

These 24 hours commences with strong trades and rain at daylight. broke out the hold and took two small rafts of water latter part moderate part of crew on shore on Liberty so ends

1893

Sunday Jan 1st 1893

These 24 hours commences with light trades laying to anchor all day part of crew on shore on Liberty latter part pleasant so ends this day

Monday Jan 2nd

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades painted ship's outside done a little trading latter part rainy so ends.

Tuesday Jan 3rd

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and rain cleared up. hauled taut-foretopmast stay at 1 P.M. got underweigh bound to St Vincent latter part - windy took in topwile so ends

Journal Continued

Wednesday Jan 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at noon passed by St. Lucia at-
 Locket under St. Vincent at dark
 died out calm so ends this day

Thursday Jan 5th

These 24 hours commences with
 clear calm weather at 7 A.M. fresh
 trades at 8 anchored in St. Vincent
 crew on shore on Liberty at dark
 windy so ends this day.

Friday Jan 6th

These 24 hours commences with
 light trades lying to anchor all
 day latter part raining crew on liberty
 so ends this day.

Sat. Jan 7th

These 24 hours commences with
 strong trades and rainy weather
 laying to anchor all day latter
 part clear weather so ends this day

Sunday Jan 8th

These 24 hours commences with
 light trades and rain weather
 lying to anchor all day
 latter part clear so ends this day

Journal Continued

Monday Jan 9th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and rainy weather. Rove off new Flying Jib sheets. latter part moderate with rain so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 10th

These 24 hours commences with light trades and rain part of crew came on board. Harry Skelly and John Godin deserted. shipped some men latter part rainy so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 11th

These 24 hours commences with light trades set up Flying jib boom guys also fore and main rigging. Flying jib stay at dark got through cleared up decks so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 12th

These 24 hours commences with light trades at 5 A.M. got underway bound to Blanco at dark took in gaff to pass. latter part squally steering W.S.W so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday Jan 13th

These 24 hours with strong trades steering West S W latter part fresh breeze took in gafftopsail at so ends this day

Saturday Jan 14

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at 4 A.M. hove too at day light made ~~saw~~ the Brothers at 8 A.M. saw the Island of Blanco at 1 P.M. came to anchor at Blanco in company with the schrs Chas H Hodgdon. Golden City and Rising Sun. Mate and Tom Haywood sick so ends this day

Sunday Jan 15th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades laying to anchor all day at dark moderate so ends this day. Mate sick

Monday Jan 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight got underweigh and went out for a cruise did not see any thing at 2 P.M. came to anchor latter part moderate so ends this day Mate sick

Journal Continued

Tuesday Jan 16th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades and rain at daylight got underweigh for a cruise did not see anything came to anchor tarred the jib and flying jib stays shus head both masts and main topmast. Mate sick so ends

Wednesday Jan 17th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades and rain at daylight got under weigh for a cruise did not see anything came to anchor at 3 o'clock latter part moderate mate sick so ends

Thursday Jan 18th

These 24 hours commenced with light trades at day light got underweigh for a cruise did not see anything anchored again latter part moderate mate sick so ends

Friday Jan 19th

These 24 hours commenced with light trades at day light got underweigh for a cruise did not see anything came to anchor at 2 P.M. latter part fresh trades mate sick so ends

Journal Continued

Saturday Jan 20th

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades at daylight got underway for a cruise did not see any thing came to anchor at 3 p.m. latter part moderate. Mate sick so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 21st

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades laying to anchor all day latter part moderate mate sick so ends this day.

Monday Jan 22nd

These 24 hours commences with strong trades at daylight got underway to cruise blew too hard came to anchor scraped fore and main masts and main topmast flushed them latter part moderate mate sick so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 23rd

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight got underway for a cruise windy came to anchor again saw the Golden City in to whales got underway again her boats fastened before we got to her our Starboard boat got two small ones took them in tow. trying to get up to anchor at Blanco with them mate and Young sick so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued
Wednesday Jan 24th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at 4 P.M. anchored to Blanco at day light put out the cutting stage and put up the cutting gear at 8 A.M. hooked on at noon the whales on deck sent the gear down started to rand up the blubber at dark started fire in the try works. mate sick so ends this day

Thursday Jan 25th

These 24 hours commences with light trades finished randing up the blubber cut up the heads still boiling one of the other vessels in sight to leeward at dark wind moderate so ends

Friday Jan 26th

These 24 hours commences with light trades at 8 A.M. the Golden City and Rising Sun got to anchor again both of them Boiling. We are boiling yet at 9 o'clock P.M. got through boiling and put the fires out. the Chas H Hodgdon got to anchor boiling pumped one cask of water so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Saturday Jan 27th

These 24 hours commences with light trades stowed down the oil and washed up the vessel got 36 gallons of oil from the Rising Sun at dark got through so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight went and got about two barrels oil from the Hodgdon pumped a cask of water stowed the oil down stowed down everything spined down decks latter part moderate so ends this day

Monday Jan 29th

These 24 hours commences with light trades at daylight got underway for a cruise did not see anything at 2 P.M. came to anchor done several small jobs at dark moderate so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 30th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight got underway for a cruise did not see anything at 3 P.M. came to anchor at 4 P.M. cleared up decks latter part moderate so ends this day

Journal Continued

Wednesday Jan 31st

These 24 hours commences with light trades at daylight - got underway for a cruise did not see anything at 2 P.M. came to anchor done a few small jobs at dark windy so ends this day.

Feb Tuesday 1st

These 24 hours commences with light trades at daylight got underway for a cruise saw large school of Black fish going to windward quick at 12 o'clock came to anchor come up the head gear put some copper under the band on set up the the gear again at dark got through cleared up decks so ends this day.

Friday Feb 2nd

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight got underway for a cruise at noon came to anchor done several small jobs so ends

Sat Feb 4th

These 24 hours commences with light trades at daylight got underway to cruise did not see anything at 11 a.m. came to anchor set up bowsprit shrouds scrub ship all over latter part windy so ends.

Golden City

left

Chas. St.

New London aft.

Journal Continued

Sunday ^{Feb} Jan 5th
 These 24 hours commences with
 fresh trades lying to anchor all
 day in company with the Riving Sun
 at dark windy so ends this day

Monday Feb 6th
 These 24 hours commences with
 strong trades at daylight got
 underway to cruise blow too hard
 had to come to anchor again
 rose off new fore boom topping
 lift falls and new forward fall on
 Larboard boat repaired fluke Warps
 latter part windy saw a Humpback
 so ends

Tuesday Feb 7th
 These 24 hours commences
 with fresh trades at daylight
 got underway for a cruise
 did not see anything at 1
 o'clock came to anchor crew all
 engaged making, sunset latter
 part windy with rain squalls
 so ends this day

Wednesday Feb 8th
 These 24 hours commences
 with strong trades at daylight got
 underway to cruise did not see any
 thing at 11.30 came to anchor tarred
 main topmast and top gallant stays
 and rigging crew making sunset
 latter part cloudy so ends this day

Young sick
 off duty

Journal Continued

Thursday Feb 9th

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades at daylight got underweigh for a cruise did not see anything at 1 P.M. came to anchor Broke out new fluke warp found molasses cask leaking stoped it at dark windy so ends this day.

Young sick
off dutyFriday Feb 10th

These 24 hours commences with light trades at daylight got underweigh to cruise did not see anything. squared away for Sand Bay in company with the Rising Sun, barnished the forward Cabin, latter part moderate all sail out steering N.W. at 11 P.M. took in staysail so ends this day

Left Blanco today

Saturday Feb 11th

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades at daylight set the staysail made a new Fluke Warp painted the try works top latter part moderate breeze steering N.W. so ends this day

Young sick
off duty

Journal Continued

Sunday Feb 12th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. trades at 10 A.M. took in the mainsail and flying jib and set the trysail at 3 P.M. reefed the foresail heavy sea running latter part strong breeze steering N.W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. so ends this day

Monday Feb 13th

These 24 hours commences with strong trades at day light made the land at 9 A.M. passed by Beatty Island saw the schooner Edith Mc Intyre to anchor in the corn cove at 2 P.M. anchored at the Watering Place latter part fresh trades so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 14th

These 24 commences with light breeze at 4 A.M. got underweigh to cruise saw black fish and grampuses at 2 P.M. came to anchor in company with schrs Carrie & Knowles Chas H Hodgdon. Golden City Rising Sun and Star King. latter part fresh trades so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 15th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 5 am got underweigh to cruise saw Blackfish and grampuses at 2 P.M. came to anchor latter part fresh breeze from S.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday Feb 16th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 4 P.M. got underway to cruise saw Black fish and grampuses at 1 P.M. anchored at red cliffs set up the jib stay flying jib stay and back ropes latter part fresh breeze from S.W. so ends this day

Friday Feb 17th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 3 P.M. got underway to cruise saw Black fish at 2 P.M. got underway came to anchor set up the bob stay and fore stay and jib boom guys latter part fresh S.W. wind so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 18th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see anything at 2 P.M. came to anchor done several small jobs so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 19th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze lying to anchor all day latter looking squally. so ends this day.

Journal Continued
Mon Feb 20th.

These 24 hours commence with moderate land breeze at 3 A.M. got underway to cruise at noon came to anchor all hands went ashore to cut wood came aboard at sunset so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 21st

These 24 hours commence with light land breeze at 7 A.M. all hands went ashore to cut wood at 4.30 o'clock came aboard getting rough ship rolling heavy so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 22nd

These 24 hours commence with calm got underway at 3.30 did not see anything came to anchor painted After Cabin rove off new falls to S.D. Carrie & Knowles left today latter part fresh breeze so ends.

Thursday Feb 23rd

These 24 hours commence with light land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise at 1 P.M. came to anchor at the Red Cliff slashed down all the masts latter part pleasant weather so ends this day.

C.D. Knowles
left today

Journal Continued

Friday Feb 24th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see any thing came to anchor. Done several small jobs latter part fresh trades so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 25th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise at daylight saw a school of sperm Whales set the colours for all the other vessels at 6.30 lowered the boats chased near all day. Whales gallicked at 2 P.M. strong trades lost run of the Whales gave it up and came to anchor latter part windy so ends

Sunday Feb 26th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze to anchor all day latter part windy so ends this day

Monday Feb 27th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 3 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see any thing anchored at the watering place went ashore got a raft of water at sunset have it all run down. latter part fresh S.W. wind so ends

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Tuesday Feb 28th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at day light commenced to take water at 11 a.m. strong trade struck down water all aboard but one cask stowed the hold and cleared up decks latter part fresh trades so ends this day.

Wednesday March 1st

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 3 a.m. got underway at 7 a.m. saw the Golden City and Star King boats down chasing whales lowered our boats and chased Whales going quick at noon strong trade winds had to give up and go aboard at 2 P.M. came to anchor latter part moderate so ends this day.

Thursday March 2nd

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 3 a.m. got underway to cruise at 7 a.m. saw the Golden City's colours flying for whales lowered our boats saw the whales chased one school to windward another large whale in shore Golden City's boat struck him the iron came out all hands gave chase at the whale going quick gave up the chase came aboard came to anchor latter part moderate so ends this day.

Hodgdon Left
Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Friday March 3rd

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 3 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see anything came to anchor and took our wood on board at dark knocked off so ends this day.

Saturday March 4th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 7am the Golden City set her colours for whales got our boats ready and lowered chased school off shore out of sight the Golden City's boat struck a large whale the iron came out and lost him gave chase could not catch him came to anchor and stowed wood in the hold till dark knocked off so ends

Sunday March 5th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze lying at anchor all day pleasant weather 20 ends this day

Monday March 6th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 a.m. got underway at daylight saw Whales lowered and chased Whales going quick S.B. picked one whales went off quick came on board came to anchor set up Flying jib stay latter part rainy so ends this day

off shore Whales

off shore Whales

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 7th.

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze painted ship on the out side started to set up main topmast rigging broke eye bolt in the band fixed it broke it again made all fast for the night - latter part pleasant - so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 8th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 a.m. got underway to cruise did not see anything at noon came to anchor fixed the band and sprung cross trees set up the topmast rigging put new board on the mast-head latter part pleasant weather. so ends this day.

Thursday March 9th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise saw Black fish at 3 P.M. came to anchor latter part calm so ends

Friday March 10th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 7 a.m. saw the R. Sun's color up for whales lowered the boats pulled to them whales would not let them come shot one made him sick lost run of him. chased the other off shore could not do anything with him

continued on next page

Sper in Whales

Journal Continued

Friday Mar 10th

Gave up chasing saw the sick whale in shore Rising Sun's boat struck him and killed him took him alongside of the R. Sun, came to anchor at dark in company with the Star King and Golden City so ends

Sat. Mar. 11th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise at day light saw a lone whale got boats ready and lowered in company with the Star King's and Golden City's boats. Star King's boat struck the whale killed and towed him with the boat alongside this vessel came to anchor at 3 P.M. put up cutting gear all ready to cut. heavy S.W. wind and sea going too rough to hook on. made all fast for the night-so ends.

Sunday Mar. 12th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at daylight looked on to the whale cut the head off and gave it to the Star King to boil at 10 o'clock all through scuttling sent down the gear started fire in the tryworks randed up the Blubber at dark pleasant weather boiling. so ends.

Sperm Whale

Journal Continued

Monday Mar 13th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze got through boiling at 2 P.M. cleared up the decks pumped a cask of Water latter part moderate so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 14th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze divided oil with the Star King. stowed down our oil cleared up decks and washed off all ready to paint tomorrow latter part rainy so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 15th

These 24 hours commences with light breeze and rain. cant paint today at 8 A.M. got underway anchored to the Watering place took five casks of water latter part rainy so ends this day.

Thursday Mar. 16th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 3 A.M. got underway at 8 anchored at the Red Bluffs cleared up decks and started to paint inside at 5 oclock knocked off. fine weather so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday March 17th 1873

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at daylight commenced painting at 2 P.M. all through latter part pleasant weather so ends this day.

Saturday March 18th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze broke out a cask of Beef at 1 P.M. got underweigh at 3. died but calm came to anchor latter part fresh S.W. wind so ends this day.

Sunday March 19th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 7.30. A.M. got underweigh at 8. anchored in Grangofay in company with the Rising Sun latter part fine weather so ends this day.

Monday March 20th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4. A.M. got underweigh to cruise saw nothing went ashore and brought off a little wood at 2 P.M. came to anchor turned the spring stay. latter part pleasant so ends.

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 21st

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see anything at 2 P.M. came to anchor latter part fresh S.W. wind so ends.

Wednesday March 22nd

These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise did not see anything at 1 P.M. came to anchor pointed the boats latter part strong S.W. wind and rough sea so ends this day.

Thursday March 23rd

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4 A.M. got underway to cruise. saw nothing at 3 P.M. came to anchor at Grangopere latter part fresh S.W. wind so ends this day N.P.H.

Friday March 24th

These 24 hours commences with clear calm weather at 4 A.M. got underway no wind had to anchor again at 8 A.M. got underway again and had to come to anchor shivered fore and main masts latter part moderate so ends this day

Journal Continued

Left Sand Bay

Saturday March 25th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 2 a.m. got underweigh at 10 a.m. took fresh Trades and left Sand Bay in company with the Golden City and Rising Sun at sunset took in Topails steering W. by S. so ends this day.

Sunday March 26th

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight stood in toward the land at 10 o'clock anchored at Tiberon traded some Gams latter part rainy so ends this day.

Monday March 27th

These 24 hours commences with strong trade winds at day light broke out the hold to stow water took three cask of water traded some Gams stowed down again cleared up decks. latter part rainy so ends this day.

Tuesday March 28th

These 24 hours commences with light land breeze at 4. A.M. got underweigh bound to Inagua all day very light S.W. wind at dark off Don Marie steering N.E. by W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 29th

These 24 hours commences with very light breeze from the S.W. with rain middle part of day flat calm latter part very light air heading N.E. by N. so ends this day

Thursday March 30th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind at 10 A.M. passed by Nicola Mole latter part fresh trades steering by the wind so ends

Friday March 31st

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight saw the Island of Inagua at noon came to anchor went ashore and signed five men mailed some letters at sunset got underweigh again steering N.W. by N.N.W. so ends
April 1st 1893

Saturday March

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at 8 a.m. passed by Castle Island at 2 P.M. passed by Bird Rock at sunset took in Mainsail and flying jib and Reaped the Foresail saw three square riggers and two steamers so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Sunday April 2nd

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades at daylight made sail saw Mattinge Island at 9 A.M. came to anchor at sunset pleasant weather gave the crew a run on shore so ends this day.

Monday April 3rd

These 24 hours commences with light trade winds row off new main boom to pin left fall done some trading latter part pleasant gave crew a run ashore so ends this day.

Tuesday April 4th

These 24 hours commences with calm and light rain at 10 A.M. cleared up light air from N. latter part more rain and calm so ends this day.

Wednesday April 5th

These 24 hours commences with calm clear weather all forenoon calm at 1 P.M. light breeze from N.W. got underweigh at dark wind N.E. steering N by W so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 6th
 These 24 hours commences with
 fresh N.E. trades at 8 A.M.
 unbent the chains from the anchor
 lashed the anchor 4 P.M. stowed
 down the chains latter part fresh
 breeze steering N so ends this day.

Friday April 7th
 These 24 hours commences with
 fresh N.E. trades at 7 P.M. saw
 a school of Sperm Whales got
 the boats ready and lowered
 and got three small whales at
 1 o'clock, got them alongside
 and made fast took in foresail
 put up the gear and hooked on
 at dark the whales all on deck
 sent down gear cut up the heads
 so ends this day.

Saturday April 8th
 These 24 hours commences with
 fresh S.W. wind at daylight
 started fire in the tryworks all
 hands engaged ratching up blubber
 and boiling at sunset took in
 mainsail steering N by E so ends

Sunday April 9th
 These 24 hours commences with
 light S.W. wind stowed down some oil
 at sunset all through boiling
 cleared up the deck set the foresail
 latter part pleasant steering N by E
 so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Mon. Apr. 10th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind - at day light set the mainsail and gaff topsail stowed down the oil and stowed down junk casks cleared up deck at dark moderate so ends this day.

Tuesday April 11th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Westerly winds at 2 A.M. took in topsails at daylight wind shifted to N. took in mainsail and flying jib reefed the foresail washed the vessel at dark strong breeze steering N.W.C. so ends this day.

Wednesday April 12th

These 24 hours commences fresh Westerly wind at 8. A.M. shifted to N. took in the mainsail to work fixing the L.B. at dark moderate so ends.

Thursday April 13th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Southerly wind at 9 A.M. set the mainsail fixing the L.B. latter part squally took in the mainsail and flying jib saw two steamers steering N.W.C. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday April 14th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind saw several Whalers gammed the Carrie J. Simons Gage & Phillips. Pedro Varela, and C. & K. boiling smoky weather all day at dark moderate breeze shortened sail so ends this day.

Saturday April 15th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind and smoky weather. latter part wind shifted to N. six whalers in sight and a steamer bound N. so ends this day.

Sunday April 16th

These 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind at day light saw a school of Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered S/B. fastened and iron drowed L.B. fastened S.B. fastened again to a large whale killed and took them along side made them fast put up the cutting gear and hooked on got a few small Blanket pieces of blubber in at dark knocked off cutting made all secure for the night strong breeze blowing and heavy sea saw Brig S.A. Small take a whale so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Monday April 17th

These 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind and heavy sea running at daylight hooked on to the whale again got one Blanket piece had to knock off cutting too rough latter part of day moderated some hooked on again got one small blanket piece came on dark Weather as light alongside of us had to let the whale go and make sail to the Eastward. so ends this day.

Tuesday April 18th

These 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind at 8 A.M. started fire in the tryworks at 1 P.M. Breezed up fresh put the fire out and set uped foresail at 6 P.M. started fire again latter part moderated some so ends this day

Wednesday April 19th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from S.W. all hands ranching blubber and boiling saw the Garbie & Knowles latter part breezed up strong again had to put the fire out again and set foresail so ends this day

Journal Continued

Thursday April 20th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 7. A.M. started for again at 1. P.M. all through boiling stowed down the oil and junk casks cleared up decks breezing up heavy. heavy sea running kept her off and run before it so ends this day.

Friday April 21st

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 2. A.M. set fore by sail and let her come too at daylight moderated broke out a cask of Pork latter part moderate so ends this day

Saturday April 22nd

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind and smoky weather finished fixing the L.B. several Whalers and merchantmen in sight latter part moderate so ends this day.

Sunday April 23rd

These 24 hours commences with light Northerly wind at 8 A.M. breezed up set foresail and flying jib and stood to the S. several whalermen in sight so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Monday April 24th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate northerly wind broke out a cask of Beef and cask of flour & spoke the Gage H. Phillips this P.M. in company with several whalers at dark shortened sail & so ends this day.

Tuesday April 25th

These 24 hours commenced with strong N.W. wind stood to Southward and Westward. latter part windy saw several merchant men bound N. at dark shortened sail & so ends this day.

Wednesday April 26th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to S. at noon wind shifted to N.W. latter part windy two whalers in sight & so ends this day.

Thursday April 27th

These 24 hours commenced with strong S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to North and Eastward at 11 A.M. set main sail at 2 P.M. took it in again & spoke the Rising Sun saw several whalers and merchantmen at dark shortened sail & so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday April 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward spoke the Wm. A. Grozier. latter part gained the Rising Sun wind shifted to N. light at dark shortened sail stood to N.W. so ends this day.

Saturday April 29th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. at daylight made sail stood to the N.W. at 9 A.M. saw a school of Sperm whales got our boats ready and lowered got three small whales took them alongside put up the gear and started to cut in at dark all through cutting went down the gear shortened sail cleared up decks some put part of blubber in the hold so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Sunday April 30th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at daylight started fire in the try works cut up the heads and some blubber latter part pleasant weather spoke the W. A. Grozier so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Monday May 1st

These 24 hours commences with moderate northerly winds took the blubber out the hold and randed it up latter part stowed down some oil pleasant weather so ends this day.

Tuesday May 2nd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 10. A.M. got through boiling stowed down the oil and cleared up the deck latter part fresh breeze with thick fog. so ends this day

Wednesday May 3rd

These 24 hours commences with moderate southerly wind with thick fog and rain at 1. P.M. cleared up made sail and stood to S. saw five whales spoke the Sarah, N. Hunt. latter part rainy with strong breeze so ends

Thursday May 4th

These 24 hours commences with strong Westly gales and rainy weather lying under two by sail at 4. P.M. moderated some set the forestay sail heading to N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday May 5th

These 24 hours commences with strong westerly wind at daylight set foresail and flying jib and stood to the Southward at noon moderated set the mainsail gammed the Rising sun and hon A Grozier latter part fresh breeze at sunset shortened sail and stood to the Northward so ends this day.

Saturday May 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at noon moderated down made sail and stood to the Southward at 5 P.M. saw sprouts set mainsail found them to be Finbacks at sunset shortened sail stood to the N.E. wind. N. saw several steamer and three whalers so ends this day.

Sunday May 7th

These 24 hours commences with light northerly wind and rain at daylight set the fore sail and stood to the N.W. at 3 P.M. cleared up latter part fresh breeze so ends this day.

Monday May 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. sent down fore topsail and repaired patched the trunks latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail steering N. by S. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 9th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Westward. Jammed with the Sarah W. Hunt and Rising Sun at 6 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales got boats ready and lowered Starboard boat fastened and one of Sarah Hunt's boats killed the Whale and got him alongside made fast for the night shortened sail and stood to the Northward so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday May 10th

These 24 hours commences with calm at daylight put up the gear and got all ready to cut at 7 A.M. hooked on to the Whale at 11. all through cutting cut up the head at 2 P.M. started fire in the tryworks calm all day so ends

Thursday May 11th

All these 24 hours calm in company with the Hunt and Rising Sun at 8 P.M. all through boiling cleaned up decks & cut.

Friday May 12th

These 24 hours moderate N. wind, divided oil with Rising Sun and Hunt. stowed down our oil and cleaned up, at sunset shortened sail and stood to N.W. three steamers in sight so ends this day

Journal Continued

Saturday May 13th

These 24 hours commences with calm and rain at 8 A.M. cleared up set the foresail and flying jib light breeze from N.E. standing to Southward and Westward at dark calm shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday May 14th

These 24 hours commences with calm at noon breezed up fresh to N.W. two square riggers and steamer in sight at dark moderated some standing to N. N.E. so ends this day.

Monday May 15th

These 24 hours commences with fresh westerly winds at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward run the stream down all day latter part of day spoke Sch. Pearl Nelson at sunset calm shortened sail and stood to the N. so ends this day.

Tuesday May 15th

These 24 hours commences with smoky and rainy weather set fore sail and flying jib and stood to the S. at noon breezed up fresh to N.W. latter part strong breeze and rain so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 16th

These 24 hours commences with smoky weather and light rain rose off new fore throat halgauls three Whalmen and one three master in sight latter part calm so ends this day

Thursday May 17th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly wind at day light set foresail and flying jib at noon set mainsail died out calm took it in again spoke the Chas. H. Hodgson and Runy Sun shortened sail stood to the Northward so ends this day.

Friday May 18th

These 24 hours commences with calm at 8 a.m. breezed up to N.W. made sail and stood to the Southward at 1.30 P.M. took in the mainsail and stood to N.E. latter part strong breeze shortened sail and stood to the N. saw two merchantmen and steamer so ends.

Saturday May 19th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Westerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to N.E. saw large school of whales got boats ready and lowered found them to be finbacks. gunned the Rising Sun. latter part calm saw several whalmen at dawn shortened sail. heading to N. so ends this day

Journal Continued

Sunday May 20th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and smoky weather at day light made sail and stood to the N.E. hauled with the Wm. & Grozier C. H. Phillips and Baltic. at 6 P.M. saw Whales and lowered the boats found them to be Finbacks at dark shortened sail heading to the Westward so ends this day.

Monday May 21st

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and foggy weather stood to the Westward latter part hauled the Carrie & Knowles at dark flat calm so ends this day.

Tuesday May 22nd

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail stood to the Westward latter part fresh breeze at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Wednesday May 23rd

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and rain at 8 A.M. cleared up made sail and stood to the Southward three Whales in sight at sunset moderate shortened sail and stood to the Northward so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday May 25th

These 24 hours commence with light westerly wind and smoky weather at daylight made sail and stood to the N.W. middle part of day tacked ship and stood to the Southward at sunset shortened sail stood to the Northward so ends

Friday May 26th

These 24 hours commence with light southerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward at noon stood to the Westward died out calm flacked up part of head gear fired a piece of metal in flying jib boom. Cap set up flying jib stay at 6 P.M. saw the G. H. Phillips' boats down at dark shortened sail so ends this day

Saturday May 27th

These 24 hours commence with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to S.E. at 6 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales breaching chased them all day whales going to windward quick could not catch them at sunset gave up chasing whales gone out of sight shortened sail stood to N.W. so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Sunday May 28th

These 24 hours commences with rainy and smoky weather at 3 P.M. cleared up light haze from the N.E. so ends this day.

Monday May 29th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind and smoky weather at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward latter part moderate so ends this day.

Tuesday May 30th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind and smoky weather at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward at 7 A.M. saw a sperm whale got boats ready and lowered J.B. struck killed him and took him alongside at 3 o'clock made him fast put up the gear hooked on started to cut on the head at dark knocked off for the night so ends this day.

Wednesday May 31st

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind at daylight hooked on got to be rough had to knock off and set the foresail at 2 P.M. hooked on again at 9 P.M. had the hood on deck lost the head straightened up deck some so ends this day.

Sperm Whale

Journal continued

Thursday June 1st

These 24 hours commences with calm smoky weather at 3 A.M. started fire in the tryworks all hands engaged rendering blubber latter part pleasant weather and

Friday June 2nd

These 24 hours commences with calm and smoky weather boiling latter part of day stowed down some oil at dark foggy so ends this day

Saturday June 3rd

These 24 hours commences with calm smoky weather at daylight saw a school of sperm Whales close to the vessel got boats ready and lowered Whales galled struck a small one killed and took him alongside finished boiling the blubber of whale on deck put up cutting gear and cut him in took down gear again and started fire in the tryworks stowed down some oil so ends this day

Sunday June 4th

These 24 hours commences with calm and foggy weather at noon finished boiling stowed down oil set the foresail latter part light S.W. breeze so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Monday June 5th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind finished stowing down & cleared up decks and washed off at dark moderate weather so ends this day.

Tuesday June 6th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind repaired fluke warps at daylight made sail stood to Westward latter part shorted sail so ends this day.

Wednesday June 7th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind and squally weather at daylight set foresail standing to the Westward at noon wind shifted to N. latter part moderate so ends this day.

Thursday June 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind and rainy weather stood to the N.W. all day latter part squally saw two merchant men bound West so ends this day.

Friday June 9th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind and rainy weather latter part cleared up made three small fluke warps latter part squally at sunset reefed foresail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Saturday June 10th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind and rain at noon cleared up set the mainsail and stood to the S.E. saw two merchant men bound E. latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail so ends

Sunday June 11th

These 24 commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S.E. at noon stood to S.W. latter part calm so ends this day.

Monday June 12th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind and rain at noon cleared up set the mainsail latter part strong S.W. wind at dark shortened sail stood to the N.W. so ends this day.

Tuesday June 13th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at daylight saw school of sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered too rough to do anything had to come aboard all day strong breeze with heavy squalls so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 14th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind and squally weather and rain vessel under short sail all day saw a steamer bound E. so ends this day.

Thursday June 15th

These 24 hours commences with strong Southerly wind and heavy rain at daylight set foresail and run to N.W. latter part moderated and cleared up took in foresail set fore try sail, so ends this day.

Friday June 16th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind at daylight made sail and run to the Westward all day at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Saturday June 17th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind hove too all all day at dark blowing a gale laid too all night under two try sails so ends this day.

Sunday June 18th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at daylight made sail saw Grand-purse and Fiddocks saw several merchant men and two Whalers spoke bark Carrie & Long of New York at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Monday: June 19th

These 24 hours commences with light N.E. wind and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and stood to the Westward all day saw several merchant men at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday June 20th

These 24 hours commences with light Westerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward made a gang of rigging for the main topmast saw several merchant men at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Wednesday June 21st

These 24 hours commences with moderate Westerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward at 8 A.M. spoke the Sch. Hattie & Smith, this P.M. spoke the sch. Ellen & Swift and Wm A Gozier latter boiling at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Thursday June 22nd

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward saw three Whalers at dark shortened sail and stood to the N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday June 23rd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind, at daylight made sail, and stood to the Southward at 2 P.M. wind shifted to the Northward wore ship and stood to the Westward in company with the Wm A. Grozier and Ellen A. Swift. at dark blowing hard shortened sail for the night so ends this day.

Saturday June 24th

These 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind stood to the Westward all day under short sail at sunset moderated wore ship and stood to the N.E. so ends this day.

Sunday June 25th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly wind and rain at noon cleared up did outcall latter part gammed with Wm A. Grozier and Ellen A. Swift saw a school of Sperm whales going to windward quick lowered the boats but could not catch them at sunset came on board took in mainsail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Monday June 26th

These 24 hours commences with light South East wind and rain died out calm. This P.M. jammed with the Gage & Phillips latter part calm heading to the S. so ends this day.

Tuesday June 27th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind at daylight made sail at 6. A.M. saw the M.M. Guizier chasing whales got our boats ready and lowered hove chances together with the Dr. G. Larboard fastened killed and took the whale alongside put up cutting gear hooked on to the whale at 2 O'clock all through cutting took the gear down cut up the head started fire in the bow at sunset shortened sail & ended the day.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday June 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind rounded up the blubber several Whalesmen in sight at sunset spoke 4th Rising Sun at midnight got through boiling & ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 29th

These 24 hours commences with moderate northealy wind at day light made sail and stood to the Southward divided oil with the Grozier, stowed down our party at sunset shortened sail heading to the N.W. so ends this day.

Friday June 30th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the South and Eastward, at 4 P.M. tacked and stood to N.W. latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail and so ends this day.

Saturday July 1st

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the N.E. all day at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday July 2nd

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward latter part calm at sunset shortened sail heading to N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Monday July 3rd

These 24 hours commences with moderate North East wind at daylight made sail and stood to the N.W. latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday July 4th

These 24 hours commences with light Northaly wind at day light made sail and stood to the Westward at 8 A.M. saw a school of Sperm whales got boats ready and lowered J.B. struck a small one gave chase at the others could not do any thing at 3 P.M. gave up the chase and came on board put up the cutting gear at sunset whale all on deck put down gear started fire in the tyworks shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday July 5th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at 10 A.M. saw school of sperm whales going to windward quick got boats ready lowered and gave chase could not catch them at 6 P.M. came on board all through boiling shortened sail so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Thursday July 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind and smoky weather stoved down the oil cleared up decks washed down latter part moderate heading to N.W. so ends this day.

Friday July 7th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward broke out a cask of Beef at sunset shortened sail heading to Eastward so ends this day.

Saturday July 8th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and stood to E.S.E. till noon wore ship and stood to North West at sunset shortened sail Whaling Bark in sight so ends this day.

Sunday July 9th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind and smoky weather at daylight made sail and stood to the S.E. jammed with Bark President at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Monday July 10th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Westward at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday July 11th

These 24 hours commences with light Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward repaired the fore try sail saw a bark bound West at sunset shortened sail heading S. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 12th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Westward put new rigging on the main top mast at sunset moderate shortened sail heading to N.W. so ends this day.

Thursday July 13th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward saw a plenty of Sperm Grampuses at sunset moderate shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday July 14th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward latter part moderate breeze from the Northward at sunset shortened sail heading S. saw two steamers so ends

Saturday July 15th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at daylight ^{made} shortened sail and stood to the Westward, saw several schools of Grampuses at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday July 16th

These 24 hours commences moderate Southerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the N.E. saw plenty of Grampuses latter part of day gammed with G. H. Phillips and Wm H. Grozier latter boiling at sunset shortened sail saw several vessels so ends.

Monday July 17th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to S.E. in company with Phillips and Grozier at 11 A.M. saw school of sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered whales going to windward quick could not catch them came aboard latter part saw them again going quick chased till sunset gave it up shortened sail so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Tues. July 18th

Sperm Whales

These 24 hours commences with moderate Southerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to S.E. at 11 A.M. saw school of Sperm Whales going to windward quick got boats ready and lowered Whales went out of sight came aboard. at 3 P.M. saw more Whales going to windward gave chase till sunset could not catch them gave it up shortened sail and stood to the N.W. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 19th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at day light made sail and stood to Southward saw school of Blackfish latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail and stood to the N.W. so ends

Thursday July 20th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at day light made sail and stood to the S.W. saw three Whalers latter part of day jammed with the Rising Sun and G. H. Phillips at sunset shortened sail and stood to N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Friday July 21st

These 24 hours commences with fresh Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to S. at 7 AM saw a school of Sperm Whales in company with the G. H. Phillips and Rising Sun here chances together whales going quick got boats ready and lowered could not catch them Whales turned to windward came on board at 3 PM. saw another school lowered and got two gave the Phillips one made the other fast and stood to the N.W. so ends this day.

Saturday July 22nd

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at daylight put up the gear and hooked on saw school of Whales finished cutting the Whale got boats ready and lowered Rising Sun's Boat got one, chased the school did not get any came on board saw more Whales lowered again Whales going quick could not catch them came on board and started fire in the try works sent down cutting gear at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Sunday July 23rd

These 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind at 8 A.M. got through boiling stowed down some oil. at 1 P.M. Burst the Foresail. fixed it again at sunset calm so ends this day.

Monday July 24th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to S.W. finished stowing down the oil cleared up decks repaired the main sail some at dark fresh breeze standing to N.W. so ends this day.

Tuesday July 25th

These 24 hours commences with light Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S.W. latter part got some oil from Abn Rising Sun at dark shortened sail wind S. stood to Westward so ends this day

Wednesday July 26th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at daylight set foresail and worked to the Westward at sunset shortened sail so ends this day

Journal Continued

Thursday July 27th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at daylight set foresail at noon wind shifted to N.E. stood to Westward repaired gafftopsail at sunset shortened sail standing to N.W. so ends this day.

Friday July 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to S. at 9 A.M. saw the Golden City boats down gave chase in company with the G.H. Phillips W.A. Grozier and Rising Sun at noon lowered and got one whale took him alongside towed him out the stream put up cutting gear at 6 P.M. got the whale on deck sent down cutting gear started fire in the tryworks shortened sail so ends.

Saturday July 29th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Southerly wind at 6.30 saw the Phillips and Grozier with boats down got our boats ready and lowered pulled to windward did not see the whales came aboard at 3 P.M. saw the Golden City and Rising Sun with boats down lowered our boats the other boats struck large whale before we got there. chased another whale in company with the Phillips at sunset gave it up at 10 P.M. all through boiling so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

1 Sunday July 30th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly wind stowed down all broke out a cask of Beef straight up decks at dark moderate winds

Monday July 31st

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at day light - made sail stood to the Southward latter part squally at sunset - shortened sail so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 1st

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at day light set the foresail and stood to the Westward repaired sails latter part squally with rain at sunset took in foresail so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 2nd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind and rain at 10 A.M. set the foresail and stood to the S. latter part squally so ends this day.

Thursday August 3rd

These 24 hours commences with light S wind sent down fore topmast at 10 A.M. saw school Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered Whales going quick chased them out of sight of vessel could not catch them gave up chase and came on board at dark, latter part rainy so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Friday Aug 4th

These 24 hours commences with light Southerly wind and heavy rain & squally and rainy all day at sunset cleared up stood N.W. all latter part so ends this day

Saturday Aug 5th

These 24 hours commences with light N.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward spoke Italian Bark and Steamer Andes. latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail so ends

Sunday Aug 6th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward latter part of day spoke the G. H. Phillips at sunset shortened sail stood to the S.W. so ends this day

Monday Aug 7th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S.W. at sunset shortened sail stood to the N.W. so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 8th

These 24 hours commences with light Northerly wind at daylight made sail and stood to the Westward at noon saw school of Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered got two took them alongside put up gear at dark one whale on deck stood to the N. so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Wednesday Aug 9th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.E. wind at daylight hooked on to the other whale at 7 A.M. all through cutting sent down the cutting gear and started fire in the try works latter part saw fine Whales boiling at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 10th

These 24 hours commences with moderate N.W. wind all hands engaged randed blubber and boiling latter part pleasant weather so ends this day.

Friday Aug 11th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind at 7 A.M. got through boiling set the foresail at 9 P.M. saw school of Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered got one took him alongside cleared up decks a little put up cutting gear at dark the Whale on deck sent down gear from 9 till 12 P.M. strong S.W. wind so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Saturday August 12th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 8 A.M. started fire in the try works randed up blubber storing down oil etc. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Sunday Aug 13th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh S.W. wind at 5 A.M. got through boiling broke out a cask Flour stowed down some oil several Whalers in sight so ends this day.

Monday Aug 14th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.E. wind at day light made sail stood to the Southward cleared up deck and washed off latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail and stood to the N.W. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 15th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh N.N.E. wind and squally weather at daylight set foresail and stood to the Westward latter part of day jammed Rising Sun and G.H. Phillips at 5 P.M. in 17 fathoms of water wore ship and stood to the Eastward so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 16th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate Northerly wind at day light made sail stood to the Eastward saw the Golden City and C.B. Conwell boiling set up starboard side of fore and main rigging bent the new jib at sunset shortened sail wind light from N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Thursday Aug 17th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to S.E. at 8 A.M. saw the Sch. Hattie C. Smith boiling at 9. saw her with her boats down got our boats ready and lowered whales galled going to windward quick gave chase whales went out of sight came aboard worked to windward all day did not see them at sunset shortened sail weather looking equally so ends this day.

Friday August 18th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind with squalls and rain under short sail all day latter part saw the Phillips with foresail in supposed she got a whale at dark raining so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 19th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. winds and rain at 8 A.M. moderated made sail and stood to the Southward and Westward at 6 P.M. spoke the G. H. Phillips at sunset shortened sail and stood to the N.W. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Sunday Aug 20th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind and rain latter part weather looking bad at 11 P.M. blowing quite a breeze so ends this day.

Monday Aug 21st

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. gale at 3 A.M. battened down the hatches vessel laying under main topsail all the first part of this day. at noon moderated set the foretopsail and fore staysail at dark near calm spoke the Sarah W. Hunt. stood to the N. so ends

Tuesday Aug. 22nd

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. wind at day light saw a buck made sail and stood for it found it a large Sperm Whale gave chase five other vessels beside whale going to windward quick. at noon breezed up hard had to shorten sail and give up the chase at dark saw two more whales going to windward too rough to do anything so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Wednesday Aug 23rd

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind at 1 P.M. began to heeze up hard put three reefs in the foresail and reefed try sail from two till 10 P.M.

blowing a very severe gale vessel laying under bare poles the most of the time at 11 P.M. began to moderate a little very heavy sea running set the try sail so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 24th

These 24 hours commences with heavy S.W. wind and heavy sea running at 2 P.M. set three reefs foresail at daylight saw the Rising Sun. had lost stern boat, cooler, cutting fall and spades later in the day spoke the C.B. Conwell and Golden City C.B.C. lost larboard boat G.C. lost Larboard and stern boats unbent old foresail and bent on new one at dark shortened tail pleasant weather Rising Sun started for home so ends this day.

Friday Aug 25th

These 24 hours commences with calm at six a.m. made sail stood to S. made new top for wheel box painted both boats at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Saturday Aug 26th

These 24 hours commences with calm weather and heavy swell from the Southward at day light - saw school of Sperm Whales going quick got boats ready and lowered could not catch them - came on board at 10 A.M. saw more whales lowered again did not see them from the boats came on board saw the Phillips cutting a whale latter part of day light breeze from the S.E. spoke to the Sarah W Hunt. at dark shortened sail so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Sunday Aug 27th

These 24 hours commences with light S.E. wind with heavy swell at daylight made sail and stood to the S. in company with the Sarah Hunt at 2 P.M. saw a boat lost by the E.B. Conwell the Hunt picked her up. at sunset shortened sail so ends this day.

Monday Aug 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh S.E. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S at 8 A.M. took in mainsail latter part of day strong breeze shortened sail and run to N.E. so ends this day.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Aug 29th

These 24 hours commences with strong S. W. wind run to the N till daylight put three reefs in foresail and hove two heavy sea running latter part moderated some so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 30th

These 24 hours commences with strong S. W. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. to work rattling down starboard side of fore rigging at sunset shortened sail to ends this day.

Thursday Aug 31st

These 24 hours commences with moderate wind from the N. at daylight made sail and stood to S. W. rattled down port side of main rigging at sunset shortened sail to ends this day.

Friday Sept- 1st

These 24 hours commences with light N. wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S. at 1 P.M. saw a Breach at 4 P.M. saw one Whale going quick lowered later saw more whales all going quick came on dark had to give up and come on board. shortened sail wind S. W. so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Saturday Sept 2nd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind and rainy weather at 10 a.m. set foresail and flying jib at dark moderate with rain shortened sail so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 3rd

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at noon moderated & took the reef out the foresail at sunset strong breeze again shortened sail so ends this day.

Monday Sept 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh N.W. winds at daylight made sail and stood to the S.W. latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail and stood to the N. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 5th

These 24 hours commences with moderate Westery wind at daylight made sail and stood to the S at 6 a.m. saw a school of Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered whalis going quick at 11 a.m. S.B. fastened killed the whale a long way from the vessel took him in tow with the boats at 3 P.M. got him alongside put up cutting gear at 6 P.M. whale on deck took down gear started to cut up head at 12 started fire in the tryworks so ends this day.

Sperm Whales

Journal Continued

Wednesday Sept 6th

These 24 hours commences with calm all hands engaged raving Blubber at 3 P.M. all through boiling pumped a cask of water at sunset still calm so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 7th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.W. wind at 7 A.M. saw school Sperm Whales got boats ready and lowered got two small ones and came alongside put up the cutting gear and cut them in at 5 P.M. all through kept off for home started fire in the by works so ends this day

Sperm Whales

Friday Sept 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong S.W. wind at 1 A.M. took in mainsail set by sail at noon through boiling wind shifted to N.E. set the mainsail stowed down cask of oil later part moderate so ends

Saturday Sept 9th

These 24 hours commences with light Easterly wind broke out a cask of Flour filled two casks of oil cleaned up deck some at dark moderate steering N.N.E so ends this day

Journal Continued

Sunday Sept 10th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind cleaned ship broke out the chains and bent them on to the anchors at 10 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. took in mainsail and reefed the foresail saw Block Island & ends this day.

Monday Sept 11th

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. wind at 11 A.M. set mainsail abreast of Block Island later part of day moderated set topsail and staytail & ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 12th

These 24 hours commences with light S.E. wind at day light - saw No Mans land at sunset passed by Gay Head scraped masts and tarred the rigging at 11.30. P.M. anchored in Vineyard Haven & ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 13th

These 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind painted ship moved vessel nearer in shore a little & ends this day.

Thursday Sept 14th

These 24 hours commences with fresh Southerly wind laying to anchor painting got through painting at 2 P.M. latter part fresh breeze & ends

Journal Continued

Friday Sept-18-th

These 24 hours commenced with strong Southerly wind at daylight got underway bound to New Bedford at 9 A.M. anchored to Clark's Island. waiting for Doctor at 1 P.M. got underway and came in to Aberville wharf made the vessel fast so ends this voyage all well.

Journal of a whaling voyage

Commenced Dec^r 1893

on board the schooner

C. A. Stevenson

Master

at 10 am got under way at
Princeton with a moderate
westerly wind at 8 pm Clatham
Light-Bear run by the pump
found the ship to be making
a little or no water so on as this day

Thursday Dec 7
all these 24 hours very light-
westerly wind with cloudy weather
ship steering S by W with a
very little progress so on as these 24 hours

Friday Dec 8
All these 24 hours moderate
north east wind with cloudy
weather ship steering SSE
at 8 am unhooked the chains
from the anchors and stowed
them in the hold stowed
the anchors so on as these 24 hours

Saturday Dec 9
All these 24 hours calm and smoky
weather two steamers in sight
going to the East so on as these 24 hours

Sunday Dec 10
First and middle part of these 24 hours
moderate wind latter part strong NW at 8 pm
took main sail in and reefed fore sail ship
steering SE so on as these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1893

Monday Dec 11
 All these 24 hours strong North
 west gales with a big sea
 ship running SSW under
 short sail with clear weather
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 34-08 Long 68-25

Tuesday December 12
 First-part of these 24 hours fresh
 gales and fair weather at 6 am
 made sail at 8 am Brake out
 the hole middle part of the day
 found the flying jibboom sprung
 unboard the flying jib and right
 Boom in so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Dec 13
 First-part of these 24 hours fresh
 south west gales with light
 Rain and cloudy weather
 middle and latter part wind
 west with moderate and clear
 weather & by 6 to work fishing
 the jibboom so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 32-14 Long 63-48

Thursday Dec 14
 All these 24 hours strong
 North east gale with rain and
 cloudy weather with a big sea
 going ship running SSE at
 6 pm reef fore sail
 so ends these 24 hours
 Lat 29-56 Long 62-01

Journal Continued 1893

397

Friday Dec 15
All these 24 hours strong Easterly
Gales with a Big sea going
with light rain and cloudy
weather ship steering South by
East so ends these 24 hours
Lat 27-20 Long 60-52

Saturday Dec 16
All these 24 hours strong S & gales
and rough with cloudy weather
at day light turn the reef out
the foresail at 5 pm reef it again
so ends these 24 hours Lat 24-53 Long 60-13

Sunday December 17
All these 24 hours strong Breezes
from E S & ship heading South
under short sail saw a
Steamer going seaweather
Cloudy and very rough so ends
these 24 hours Lat 22-31 Long 59-44

Monday Dec 18
All these 24 hours strong Breezes
with cloudy and rough weather
ship steering S & under short
sail so ends these 24 hours
Lat 20-32 Long 60-36

Tuesday December 19
all these 24 hours strong Breezes
with very rough weather ship steering
S & under short so ends these 24 hours
Lat 18-23 Long 60-03

Journal Continued 1893

Wednesday Dec 20
all these 24 hours moderate
gales with heavy sea and cloudy
weather ship leaving St. J. at 1
P.m. made the land of Desada
at 8 p.m. went by it so ends these 24 hours

Thursday December 21
All these 24 hours fresh breezes with
rain squalls and smoky weather
at 3 a.m. anchor at Mariagante
at day light got under way at
11 a.m. anchor at Dominica after
dinner Brake out the main dolt
and got some Reaces to fish the
Flying jibboom met the Schooner
Carrie D Knowles to an anchor
at Dominica so ends these 24 hours

Friday Dec 22
all these 24 hours fresh breezes with smoky
weather to an anchor at Dominica all hands
employed in fishing and Rigging out
the Flying jibboom at 12 o'clock the
Carrie D Knowles left for St. Kitts
at 7 p.m. got through with flying jibboom
cleanup decks and wash the ~~off~~ ship
off so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Dec 23
at these 24 hours moderate trade winds
with rain all hands employed Braking
out the dolt at 12 o'clock got under way
Bound to St. Vincent so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1893

399

Sunday Dec 24
All these 24 hours fresh trade
winds with light rain squalls
Ship steering for St. Vincent
so ends these 24 hours

Monday (December 25)
all these 24 hours strong trade
winds and raining ship running
Down on the weather side of
St. Vincent at 9 a.m. came to an
Anchor at Kingstown Harbor
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday (Dec 26)
all these 24 hours 24 hours to an
anchor at Kingstown Harbor
with strong trades all hands
employed in setting up the ships
head gear so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday (Dec 27)
all these 24 hours to an anchor
at Kingstown all hands employed
in slushing down the mast and
setting up Rigging trade blowing
strong so ends these 24 hours

Thursday (Dec 28)
All these 24 hours to an anchor at
Kingstown Harbor with fresh trade
winds and heavy rain showers
engage seven men to go the
voyage so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1893

Friday Dec 29
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 winds with heavy rain showers
 going to an anchor at Kingston
 Harbor so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Dec 30
 all these 24 hours moderate
 trade winds and dry weather
 going to an anchor at Kingston
 Harbor all hands employed in
 sending up the ship fore top
 mast and setting up the rigging
 so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Dec 31
 all these 24 hours strong trade
 winds with rain and bad weather
 going to an anchor at St. Vincent
 so ends these 24 hours

Monday January 1st 1894
 All these 24 hours fresh trade winds
 with rain between time all hands
 employed in Braking out the
 Hoka and setting up rigging
 so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Jan 2
 all these 24 hours moderate trade
 winds with light rain to anchor at
 St. Vincent - all hands employed
 doing ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Wednesday January 3
 First-part of these 24 hours
 Moderate trade winds with
 Light-Rain middle and Last-
 Part-Dry at 5 am got under
 way from Kingstown Harbor
 Bound to Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Jan 4
 All these 24 hours moderate
 trade winds with cloudy weather
 Ship running W by S so ends these 24 hours

Friday January 5
 all these 24 hours moderate trade
 with cloudy weather at 8 am took
 a sight and found the ship to be
 to the Leeward of the island Hauled
 her up at 4 pm sighted the Island
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday January 6
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 winds with rain and bad weather
 at 9 am anchored at Blanco all
 hands employed Braking out the
 hold so ends these 24 hours

Sunday January 7
 all these 24 hours strong trade
 winds with squally and rainy
 weather lying to an anchor
 at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Monday Jan 8
 All these 24 hours fresh trade
 winds with rainy weather
 at day light got under way
 went out cruising saw nothing
 middle part of the day came
 to an anchor at Blanco
 all hands employed doing
 ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday January 9
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 winds with smoky weather at
 day light got under way went
 out cruising saw nothing later
 part of the day came in and
 anchored at Blanco all hands
 employed doing ships duty
 so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday January 10
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 winds and bad weather lying
 to an anchor at Blanco all
 hands employed doing ships
 duty so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Jan 11
 All these 24 hours strong trade winds
 and rainy weather lying too
 an anchor at Blanco
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Friday January 12
 All these 24 hours Strong Northeast
 Trade winds with rain at day
 Light got under way went out
 Cruising nothing in sight came
 in and anchored at Blanco
 Raining hard so ends these 24 hours

Saturday January 13
 All these 24 hours Fresh Trade
 wind with a plenty of Rain Lying
 to an anchor at Blanco all hands
 employed cleaning ship
 so ends these 24 hours

Sunday January 14
 All these 24 hours Fresh NE Trade
 wind with dry weather to an
 anchor at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Monday January 15
 First part of these 24 strong NE
 Trade with rain middle part
 moderate and dry latter part
 Fresh at day Light got under
 way went out cruising for
 nothing latter part of the day
 came in and anchored at
 Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday January 16
 All these 24 hours strong Trade with rain
 at day Light got under way went out cruising
 for nothing came in and anchored
 at Blanco so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Wednesday Jan 17

All these 24 hours fresh Trades
with smoky weather at Day Light-
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing Latter part of the
day came in and anchored
at Blanco so was there 24 hours

Thursday January 18

all these 24 hours moderate
trade wind with smoky weather
at Day Light- got under way
went out cruising so nothing
Latter part of the day came
in and anchored at Blanco
so was there 24 hours

Friday January 19

All these 24 hours moderate trade
wind with smoky weather at Day
Light- got under way went out cruising
so nothing came in and anchored
at Blanco all hands employed in
doing ship's duty so was there 24 hours

Saturday January 20

All these 24 hours moderate trade
wind with smoky weather at-
Day Light- got under way went
out- cruising so nothing the latter
Part of the day came in and
anchored at Blanco all hands
employed doing ship's duty
so was there 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Sunday Jan 21
 All these 24 hours fresh Northeast
 Trade winds with cloudy weather
 to an anchorage at Blanco
 so ends these 24 hours

Monday January 22
 All these 24 hours strong Northeast Trade
 winds with rain and cloudy weather
 at day light got under way went
 out cruising saw nothing came
 in and anchored at Blanco
 so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Jan 23
 All these 24 hours fresh N.E.
 Trade winds with squalls
 and bad weather at day light
 got under way went out had
 a look saw nothing kept her
 off from San Domingo ship
 steering N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 24
 All these 24 hours fresh N.E. Trade
 winds with rain and squally
 weather ship steering N.W.
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday January 25
 All these 24 hours strong Trade
 wind and cloudy weather ship
 running N.W. at 4 p.m.
 Took the main sail in and
 put by sail so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Friday January 26
 All these 24 hours strong trade
 wind with squally weather.
 Ship running N by W at 2 am
 made the Land wore the ship
 around and let her lay at day
 light - wore her back and run
 for the Land at 1 pm anchored
 at the water place all hands
 employed braving out the hole
 and getting ready to take water
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Jan 27
 First and middle part of these
 24 hours moderate trades and
 pleasant weather. Latter part fresh
 trade winds lying at the water
 place taking water so ends these 24 hours

Sunday January 28
 All these 24 hours moderate trade
 winds with nice and pleasant
 weather at 5 am got under way
 from the watering place at 7 am
 anchored at red cliffs in company
 with the schooner Bothe. Latter
 part of the day the schooner Sarah
 Hunt came in and anchored
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Monday January 29

All these 24 hours moderate trade
winds with good weather at day
light - got under way went out
cruising saw nothing latter part
of the day came in and anchored
at Grand Gosier in company with
the schooners Carrie O Knobel
Sarah W Hunt - Ballie and
the Brig O A Small
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday January 30

All these 24 hours moderate trade
winds with pleasant weather at day
light - got under way went out
cruising saw nothing middle
part of the day came in and
anchored at Grand Gosier
all hands employed doing ships
duty so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday January 31

All these 24 hours moderate trades
with pleasant weather at day light -
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing latter part of the day
came in and anchored at Grand Gosier
Brig O A Small left here today
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Feb. 1

All these 24 hours moderate trades
with good weather at day light - got under
way went out cruising saw nothing latter part came
in and anchored so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Friday Feb 2

all these 24 hours moderate trade wind with nice and pleasant weather at day Light - got under way went out Cruising saw nothing latter part of the day came in and anchored at Grand Gosier so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Feb 3

all these 24 hours moderate trade winds and pleasant at day Light - got under way went out Cruising saw nothing latter part of the day came in and anchored at Grand Gosier all hands Employed in slushing down the mast and taking down dead gear and one side of fore and main Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Feb 4

all these 24 hours moderate trade winds with nice and pleasant weather going to an anchor at Grand Gosier so ends these 24 hours

Monday Feb 5

all these 24 hours moderate weather with north East trade wind at day Light - got under way went out Cruising saw nothing latter part of the day came in and anchored at Grand Gosier all hands Employed doing ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1854

Tuesday Feb 6

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds with nice and pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out cruising saw nothing

Later part of the day came in and anchored at Grand Josier
Hauled down the other side of the
Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Feb 7

all these 24 hours moderate trade winds with good weather at day Light got under way went out cruising saw nothing Later Part came in and anchored at Grand Josier
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Feb 8

all these 24 hours moderate trade winds with pleasant weather at day Light got under way went out cruising saw nothing Later part of the day came in and anchored at Grand Josier
so ends these 24 hours

Friday Feb 9

all these 24 hours moderate trade winds and fine weather at day Light got under way went out cruising saw nothing Later Part of the day came in and anchored at Grand Josier
so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Saturday Feb 10

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds and good weather at day light - got under way went out cruising saw nothing later Part came in and anchored at Grand Gosier Painted the Gunter Deck and coal bared the Lower masts so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Feb 11

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds with pleasant weather going to an anchor at Grand Gosier
so ends these 24 hours

Monday February 12

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds with nice and pleasant weather at 4 a.m. got under way went out cruising saw nothing later part of the day anchored at the watering place in company with the Schooners C. D. Knowles S. W. Hunt and Baltic so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Feb 13

First part of these 24 hours moderate winds middle part fresh S.W. later part strong trades at day light sent the Boat on shore and got a raft of water rest part of the day sitting up rigging and plucking down by the mast
so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Wednesday Feb 14
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Trade winds with nice and
 Pleasant weather at 3 am got
 under way from the watering
 went out cruising saw nothing
 Latter part of the day went
 in and anchored at Grand Gosier
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Feb 15
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Trade winds with good weather
 at 4 am started to get under way
 the windless broke down at day
 light overboard it found the
 Fall Broken took it out and put in
 a nother one all hands employed
 Braking out the hold and putting
 a Hoop on one of the ground tier
 Cask so ends these 24 hours

Friday Feb 16
 All these 24 hours moderate trades
 with pleasant weather at day light
 got under way went out cruising saw
 nothing Latter part of the day came
 in and anchored at Grand Gosier
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Feb 17
 All these 24 hours moderate trades
 with good weather at 4 am got under
 way went out cruising saw nothing
 Latter part of the day came in and anchored
 at Grand Gosier so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Sunday Feb 18

all these 24 hours moderate
trade winds with nice weather
to an anchor at Grand Gosier
about 5 p m one of the French
Gun Boat came in and anchored
so ends these 24 hours

Monday Feb 19

All these 24 hours moderate trade
with moderate weather to an
anchor at Grand Gosier waiting
in the man of war to overhulk
the vessel so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Feb 20

all these 24 hours moderate trade
with pleasant weather at 4 a m
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing latter part of the
day went in and anchored at
Grand Gosier the Schooners
Sarah W Hunt and Carrie (D. Knowles)
left here today so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Feb 21

All these 24 hours moderate trade
winds with nice and pleasant weather
at day Light got under way went out cruising
saw nothing middle part of the day
Anchored at the white cliff went
on shore and cut down wood
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Feb 22
all these 24 hours moderate
Trade winds with pleasant weather
at 4 a.m. got under way went out
cruising saw nothing middle
Part of the day went in and anchored
at the white Clift went on shore
cutting wood so ends these 24 hours

Friday Feb 23
all these 24 hours moderate Trade
winds with pleasant weather at
3 a.m. got under way went out
cruising saw nothing middle
part of the day went in and
Anchored at Grand Josier
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Feb 24
All these 24 hours moderate Trade
winds and good weather at 4 a.m.
got under way went out cruising
saw nothing latter part of the
Day anchored at the watering
Place got one raft of water
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday Feb 25
First part of these 24 hours moderate
Breezes middle and latter part
strong trades with heavy swell
going to and anchoring at the
watering place in company
with the Schooner Battie
so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Monday Feb 26

all these 24 hours moderate
Trade winds and good weather
at 4 a.m. got under way went out
Cruising saw nothing at 7 a.m.
saw the schooner J. H. Phillip
coming in the Bay middle
part of the day all three vessels
anchored at the red cliff so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday ~~March~~^{Feb} 27

all these 24 hours moderate
Trades with pleasant weather
going to an anchor at the red cliff
all hands employed painting ship
out-side so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Feb 28

all these 24 hours moderate
Trade wind with nice and pleasant
weather at 4 a.m. got under
way went out Cruising saw
nothing latter part of the day
went in and anchored at Grand Gosier
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 1

First part of these 24 hours moderate
Breeze middle and latter part strong
Trades with light rain at 4 a.m. got
under way went out Cruising saw
nothing latter part of the day went
in and anchored at Grand Gosier
so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 2,

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds with pleasant weather at 11 am got under way went out Cruising saw nothing at 11 am went in and anchored below the white cliff went on shore and cut wood until 5 pm Drove off so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 3

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds with light rain and had weather at 3 am got under way went out Cruising saw nothing at 6 pm anchored at Cho Thorn so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 4

All these 24 hours very moderate trade winds with pleasant. Spent 2 am Anchor at Cho Thorn in company with the Phillips so ends these 24 hours

Monday March 5

All these 24 hours moderate trades with nice and pleasant weather at 4 am got under way went out Cruising saw nothing made part of the day went in Below the white cliff and anchored went on shore and got 8 boat Loads of wood so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Tuesday March 6
 all These 24 Hours moderate
 trade winds with good weather
 at 3 a.m. got under way went
 out. Cruising saw nothing. Latter
 Part of The day went in to Grandposien
 and Anchored so ends These 24 hours

Wednesday March 7
 all These 24 Hours moderate
 trade winds with pleasant
 weather at 4 a.m. got under
 way went out. Cruising saw
 nothing. Latter part of The day
 anchored at Grandposien
 so ends These 24 hours

Thursday March 8
 All These 24 Hours moderate trade
 winds and nice weather at 4
 a.m. got under way went out.
 Cruising saw nothing. Latter
 part of The day went in and
 anchored at the watering place
 so ends These 24 hours

Friday March 9
 All These 24 Hours moderate
 trades with nice and pleasant
 weather at 4 a.m. got under
 way went out. Cruising saw
 nothing. Latter part of The day
 Anchored at Grandposien
 so ends These 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

417

Saturday March 10
all these 24 hours moderate trade
winds with pleasant at 4 am got
under way went out cruising saw
nothing, latter part of the day
anchored at the watering place
at 5 pm the Schooner Golden City
came in and anchored all so
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 11
all these 24 hours moderate trade
winds and good weather lying at
the water place so ends these 24 hours

Monday March 12
all these 24 hours moderate trade
with pleasant weather lying at the
Red cliff all hands employed painting
ships in side so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday March 13
all these 24 hours moderate trade
winds with good weather lying at the
Red Cliff all hands employed in
Painting ships the latter part of the
day the Schooner Star King came
in and anchored so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday March 14
all these 24 hours moderate trade and
good weather lying at the red cliff at
4 pm saw Sports Toward the boats and
went out found them to be Black Fish
and a finback came back and took the boats
up so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Thursday March 15
all these 24 hours moderate trade
winds with pleasant weather going
at the Red Cliff so ends these 24 hours

Friday March 16
all these 24 hours moderate
Trade winds and pleasant at
4 a m got under way went out
Cruising at 6 a m saw sperm
whales got ready and lowered in
company with the Schooners
G & Phillips Golden City Baltic
and Star King the Golden City's
starboard boat went on and struck
whales made no stop all hands
rowed together so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 17
First part of these 24 hours moderate
breeze with nice weather at 4 a m
got under way went out Cruising
saw sperm whales all hands
lowered and chase whales going
quick our starboard boat went
and fasten. Then came out
Later part of the day very fresh
trade winds anchored at Grand Point
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday March 18
all these 24 hours moderate
Breeze at 4 a m got under way
went up to the Red Cliff and
anchored in company with the others
so ends these 24 hours

Sperm whales

Sperm whales

Journal Continued 1894

419

Monday March 19

First part of these 24 hours moderate
breezes middle and latter part
strong trade winds at 4 am got under
way went out cruising at 6 am saw
sperm whales got ready and loaded
whales going quick could not do
any thing with them latter part
of the day and the chase up
anchored at Grand Josier
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday March 20

First part of these 24 hours moderate
breezes middle and latter part fresh
south west winds at 4 am got under
way went out cruising at 7 am saw
sperm whales got ready and loaded
in company with the rest star Kings
starboard boat went on fasten
whale stowed the boat very bad left
a part of the boat in the water
also one starboard Baltic starboard
and the Golden City starboard boat
went to them and sustained killed the
whale and stowed it to Grand Josier with
the boats all hands went in there
and anchored took the whale a long
side of the J H Phillips Baltic took
the head so ends these 24 hours

Sperm whales

Journal Continued 1894

Wednesday March 21
 All these 24 hours moderate trade
 winds and pleasant weather at
 4 a.m. got under way went out
 cruising saw nothing middle
 Part of the day came in and
 anchored at Grand Gosier
 so was these 24 hours

Thursday March 22
 all these 24 hours moderate trade
 winds with good weather at 4 a.m.
 got under way went out cruising
 nothing in sight middle
 Part of the day went in and
 anchored at Grand Gosier
 and loaded the oil got five
 Barrels Golden City Let her
 today so was these 24 hours

Friday March 23
 all these 24 hours moderate trade
 winds and pleasant weather
 at 4 a.m. got under way went
 out cruising ~~at~~ at 6 a.m.
 saw sperm whales got ready
 and lowered Balloon starboard
 Boat got fast Chase the school
 but could not do any thing with
 them. Towed the whale in to Grand
 Gosier with the Boats and took
 it along side of the H.H. Phillips
 cut it in the next morning
 they one took the head
 so was these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Saturday March 24

All these 24 hours moderate trade winds with pleasant weather. At 8 am saw the Baltic and Star King with their boats down. Landed our starboard boat went out and chased whales going quick and there upon and came in board at 10 am started working boiling the head at 7 pm got through so was these 24 hours

Sunday March 25

all these 24 hours moderate breezes with good weather. Debed the oil fire barrels to each vessel towed down and clear up deck so was these 24 hours

Monday March 26

All these 24 hours moderate trade wind with pleasant weather at 4 am got under way went out. Cruising saw nothing middle part of the day anchored at Grand Gosier so was these 24 hours

Tuesday March 27

First and middle part of these 24 hours moderate breezes latter part Rainy at 4 am got under way went out. Cruising saw nothing latter part of the day anchored at Grand Gosier. At 41 Phillips left here today so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Wednesday March 28
 All these 24 hours moderate
 Trade winds and good weather
 at 4 am got under way bound
 for Siberom in company
 with the Ballie steering N by P
 so ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 29
 all these 24 hours moderate breezes
 with smoky weather ship running
 down the shore at 10 am Ballie
 anchored in side of Point Gracis
 at 5 pm anchored at Siberom in
 company with the Philliph.

Friday March 30
 all these 24 hours moderate breezes
 with some rain to am anchor
 at Siberom sent the boat on shore
 and got two keft of water and
 some trading so ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 31
 all these 24 hours moderate
 breeze and pleasant weather at 5
 am got under way bound
 for Enagies in company
 with the S. H. Philliph so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 1
 first and middle part of these 24 hours
 calm latter part light breeze going
 around in Port au Prince Bay
 so ends these 24 hours

Journal Continued 1894

Monday April 2
First-part of the 24 hours calm
middle and latter part. Light-
Breeze ship standing by the
wind in Port-au-Prince Bay
so ended these 24 hours

Tuesday April 3
all these 24 hours fresh trades
with smoky weather. ship standing
by the wind heading N by E at
10 pm anchored at Anagnan found
the schooner Golden City to an-
chor there so ended these 24 hours

Wednesday April 4
all these 24 hours strong trade wind
and clear weather. Lying at anchor
in Anagnan First-part of the
Day all hands employed in setting
up the fore and main Rigging
latter part of the day took 7 men
on shore to the Consul and had
their names put on the ship's
articles at 5 pm got under
way bound for the whaling
ground steering N by W in under
short sail so ended these 24 hours

Thursday April 5
all these 24 hours moderate Breeze
with pleasant weather at 4 am sighted
Castel Island at 12 o'clock passed Red
Rock at 8 pm sighted the Light-
in Whittard Island. Home the ship
to so ended these 24 hours

Aug 26th

1. Blk. Bee.

List of Provisions on board S/he Aleyou 1892 & 93.

1892	Dec 13 th	opened	1 Bbl	Beef
	Dec 14 th	"	1 Bbl	Flour
	Dec 26 th	"	1 "	Flour
	Dec 31 st	"	1 "	Beef
1893	Jan 4 th	"	1 "	Flour
	Jan 9 th	"	1 "	Beef
	Jan 16 th	"	1 "	Flour
	Jan 17 th	"	" "	Beef
	Jan 20 th	"	" "	Pork
	Jan 27 th	"	" "	Flour
	Feb 9 th	"	1 "	Flour
	Feb 16 th	"	1 "	Beef
	Feb 21 st	"	1 "	Flour
	Mar. 1 st	"	1 "	Beef
	Mar. 3 rd	"	1 "	Flour
	Mar 13 th	"	1 Cask	Flour
	Mar 14 th	"	1 Bbl	Pork
	Mar 18 th	"	1 Cask	Beef 4 Bbls
	" "	"	1 Bbl	"
	Apr. 2 nd	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	Apr. 10 th	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	Apr. 21 st	"	1/2 Bbl	Pork
	Apr 24 th	"	1 Cask	Beef 2 Bbls
	Apr 24 th	"	1 Cask	Flour
	May 12 th	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	May 29 th	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	June 8 th	"	1 Cask	Flour 4 th
	June 14 th	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	June 29 th	"	1 Bbl	Pork
	July 3 rd	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	July 21 st	"	1/2 Bbl	Beef
	July 28 th	"	1 Cask	Flour
	July 30 th	"	1 Bbl	Beef
	June 5 th	Bbl Sugar	Apr 15 th	Cask

List of Provisions on board Sch. *Aleone*
1892.

Beef.		Flour.
Jan 23 rd 1 Bbl Beef	ditto	1 Bbl Flour Jan 23 rd
Feb 10 th 1 Bbl Beef		1 " " Feb 9 th
Feb 22 nd 1 Bbl Beef		1 " " " 20 th
Mar. 3 th 1 Bbl Beef		1 " " Mar 6 th
Mar 19 th " " "		1 " " Mar 19 th
Mar. 26 th " " "		1 " " Mar 31 st
Mar. " " " "		1 " " April 5 th
April 13 th " Beef	open	1 Cask " April 19 th
April 28 th " " "		1 Bbl Bread " "
" " " " Cask Pork 4 bbls		1 Cask Flour June 14 th
May 14 th " Cask Beef 4 "		1 Cask Flour July 29 th
May 31 st 1 Bbl Beef		
June 15 th 1 " "		
July 2 nd 1 " "		
July 21 st 1 Cask " 4 Bbls		
" " 1 Bbl "		
Aug 9 th 1 Bbl "		
Aug 23 rd 1 Bbl "		
Sept 8 th 1 Bbl "		

Jan 29th 1 Bbl Sugar.
 Mar 14th 1 " Molasses
 April 23rd Cask Molasses.
 May 14th Bbl Vinegar
 July 29th Bbl Sugar.

Feb 24th opened
 Cask of Beans
 Cask " Rice
 1/2 Bbl " Meal

List of Provisions on Board the *Alcyon*

1840

Oct-17	open	1	Bbls of Flour
"	"	"	" of Beef & Pork
"	"	"	" of Sugar
Nov 28	open	1	" Flour
Nov 4	open	1	" of Beef
" 10	open	1	" Flour
Nov 18	open	1	Bbls of Beef
" 25	open	1	" of Flour
" 26	open	1	" of Beef & Pork
Dec 7	open	1	Bbl of Flour
" 8	"	1	" Beef
" 19	open	1	Bbl of Flour
" 26	open	1	" Beef
Jan 2	open	1	Bbl of Flour
" 15	open	1	Bbl of Pork
" 17	"	"	" Beef
" 17	open	1	Cask of Flour
Feb 3	open	1	Bbl of Beef
" 18	"	"	" Beef
" 25	open	1	Cask Flour
" 25	"	"	Bbl Beef
March 11	"	"	Pork Cask Pork
" 14	"	"	Beef
" 26	"	"	Beef
April 8	open	1	Cask Flour
" 9	"	"	Bbl Beef
" 11	"	"	Pork
" 20	"	"	Pork
" 27	"	"	Beef
" 27	"	"	Beef
May 12	open	1	Cask Beef
May 30	open	1	Cask Flour
June 2	open	1	Cask Flour
July 28	"	"	Beef
August 15	"	"	Flour

List of Phosphoric Acids

Thursday August 22-1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday August 31 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday Sept 4 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday Sept 14 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday Sept 20 started 1 Barre Bag
 Thursday Sept 27 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday Oct 4 started 1 Barre Bag
 Tuesday Oct 10 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Monday Oct 14 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Sunday Oct 20 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday Oct 27 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday Oct 31 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Thursday Nov 7 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday Nov 14 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Tuesday Nov 20 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Monday Nov 27 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Sunday Dec 4 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday Dec 11 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday Dec 18 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Thursday Dec 25 1889 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday Jan 1 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Tuesday Jan 8 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Monday Jan 15 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Sunday Jan 22 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday Jan 29 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday Feb 5 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Thursday Feb 12 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday Feb 19 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Tuesday Feb 26 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Monday Mar 5 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Sunday Mar 12 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday Mar 19 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday Mar 26 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Thursday Apr 2 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday Apr 9 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Tuesday Apr 16 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Monday Apr 23 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Sunday Apr 30 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday May 7 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday May 14 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Thursday May 21 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Wednesday May 28 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Tuesday June 4 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Monday June 11 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Sunday June 18 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Saturday June 25 1890 started 1 Barre Bag
 Friday July 2 1890 started 1 Barre Bag

List of Provisions Sch Alleghene

1893

Dec 12 1 Bbl Flour

" 16 " " Beef

" 27 " " Flour

" 27 " " Beef

Jan 6 " " Pork

" 11 " " Beef

" 15 Open Sugar

Beef Jan 21

" 15 " " Flour

" 26 " " Flour

29 " " Beef

Feb 5 " " Flour

" 15 " " Beef

" 18 " " Flour

March 23 Opened

March 2 " " Flour

1 Bbl Beef

5 " " Beef

March " " Pork

" 14 " " Flour

" 25 " " Flour

April 5 " " Cask Flour

" 8 " " Beef & Pork

" 14 " " Bbl Beef

May 24 " " Cask Flour

" 29 " " Cask Bread

June 7 " " Cask Beef

July 25 " " Cask Beef July 28 Open Cask Flour

August 3 " " Cask Beef

Sept 14 started on the Cask Rice and Cornmeal

~~scribble~~

$$\begin{array}{r} 1241 \\ 361 \\ \hline 580 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1241 \\ 361 \\ \hline 580 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1241 \\ 361 \\ \hline 580 \end{array}$$



